

D

Е

RC

CONTENTS

WITH VDC	VDC FUNCTION31 VDC FUNCTION : System Description31
PRECAUTION5	· ·
PRECAUTIONS5	TCS FUNCTION
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-SIONER"5	ABS FUNCTION
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after 12V Battery Disconnect	EBD FUNCTION
Precaution for Procedure without Cown rop Cover6 Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of Hybrid Systems	BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION39
Precaution for Removing 12V Battery	BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION: System Description39
Precaution for Brake Control System6 Precaution for Harness Repair8	BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION40 BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION : System Description
PREPARATION10	40
PREPARATION10 Commercial Service Tools10	ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST42 ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : System Description42
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION11	ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Brake Force Distribution Function43
COMPONENT PARTS11Component Parts Location11Component Description12Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor13	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]45 CONSULT Function45
ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)13 Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor214	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION50
Stop Lamp Switch	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)50
Brake Fluid Level Switch	Reference Value
SYSTEM 16 System Description 16	WIRING DIAGRAM59
Fail-Safe27	BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM59

Wiring Diagram	59	Diagnosis Procedure	103
BASIC INSPECTION	. 62	C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT	
	•=	VALVE SYSTEM	105
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	62	DTC Logic	
Work Flow	62	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnostic Work Sheet		Diagnosis i roccadie	100
		C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM	107
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		DTC Logic	107
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT		Diagnosis Procedure	
(CONTROL UNIT)	65		
Description	65	C1142 PRESS SENSOR	
A.D. III.O.T. I.E. O.T. C. D. III.O. A.N.O.I. T. O.T. I.		DTC Logic	
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SEN-		Diagnosis Procedure	109
SOR NEUTRAL POSITION		C4442 STEEDING ANGLE SENSOR	440
Description		C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	
Work Procedure	66	DTC Logic	
DTC/CIDCUIT DIA CNOCIC		Diagnosis Procedure	112
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	. 69	C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE	
C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SEN-		SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	115
SOR	CO	DTC Logic	
		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	115
Diagnosis Procedure	69	C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	117
C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SEN-		DTC Logic	
SOR	72	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure		·	
Diagnosis Procedure	/3	C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM	121
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	79	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	121
Diagnosis Procedure		-	
Diagnoolo i roccaare illinininininininininininininininininin		C1166, C1167 SV SYSTEM	
C1110 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC		DTC Logic	
UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	82	Diagnosis Procedure	123
DTC Logic	82	C4476 STOD LAMD SW2	405
Diagnosis Procedure		C1176 STOP LAMP SW2	
		DTC Logic	
C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS-		Diagnosis Procedure	
TEM	83	Component Inspection	129
DTC Logic	83	C118A ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLI-	
Diagnosis Procedure	83	GENT BRAKE SYSTEM	120
04440 04445 04440 VAN DATE/OIDE/DE			
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE-		DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
CEL G SENSOR		Diagnosis Procedure	130
DTC Logic		C118C HEV SYSTEM	132
Diagnosis Procedure	86	DTC Logic	
C444E WUEEL CENCOR		Diagnosis Procedure	
C1115 WHEEL SENSOR		•	
DTC Logic		U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	134
Diagnosis Procedure	90	Description	134
C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	97	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		-	
Component Inspection		U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	
Oomponent mapeullon	. 102	Description	
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE		DTC Logic	
SYSTEM	103	Diagnosis Procedure	135
DTC Logic			

U110D ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLI-	THE DRIVING WHEELS SKID GREATLY ON	
GENT BRAKE COMMUNICATION13	6 ACCELERATION157	F
Description13		
DTC Logic13		
Diagnosis Procedure13	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION158	E
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT 13		
Diagnosis Procedure	8	
· ·	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 159	(
PARKING BRAKE SWITCH14	WHITE OF LOOP	
Component Function Check14		
Diagnosis Procedure14	ERONI WHEEL SENSOR 150	
Component Inspection14	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View159	
VDC OFF SWITCH14	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR : Removal and Instal-	
Component Function Check14	1 4	Е
Diagnosis Procedure14		
Component Inspection14	REAR WHEEL SENSOR : Exploded View160	
ABS WARNING LAMP14		3F
Component Function Check		
Diagnosis Procedure14	-	
Diagnosis i Tocedure14	SENSOR ROTOR162	(
BRAKE WARNING LAMP14	FRONT SENSOR ROTOR162	
Component Function Check14	FRONT SENSOR ROTOR : Removal and Instal-	
Diagnosis Procedure14	6 lation162	ŀ
VDC WARNING LAMP14	8 DEAD OFNOOD DOTOD	
Component Function Check14		
Diagnosis Procedure14	TIET III OEI IOOTI TIO I OTI . ITOINOVAI AIIA IIIOtalia	
VDC CEE INDICATED LAND		
VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP14	ADO ACTOR AND LELCTRIC CHIT	
Component Function Check	(00111102 01111)	,
Diagnosis i roccadio	Exploded view103	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS15	Removal and Installation163	
EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY 15	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR 165	k
Description	Exploded View 165	
Diagnosis Procedure		
-	STEEDING ANGLE SENSOR 166	L
UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION 15	Removal and Installation 166	
Description	2	
Diagnosis Procedure15		Λ
THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG15	Removal and Installation167	
Description15	BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNC-	
Diagnosis Procedure15	TION)	P
ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE 15.	4 PRECAUTION 168	
Description	·	
Diagnosis Procedure		
-	Precautions for Preview Function Service168	
BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERA-	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION169	F
TION SOUND OCCURS15	0	
Description	COMPONENT FANTS	
Diagnosis Procedure15	Component Faits Location109	
VEHICLE JERKS DURING15	Component Description170	
Description15		
Diagnosis Procedure15	6	
	BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)172	

Revision: 2013 March BRC-3 2013 M Hybrid

BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION):	SYSTEM	179
System Description	INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST : System Descrip-	179
BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNC-	tion	
TION)	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	181
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS173	INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION 174	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	182
INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST	SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF	182
PRECAUTION175	Symptom Table	182
PRECAUTIONS	Diagnosis Procedure	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION176	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	
COMPONENT PARTS 176	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	185
Component Parts Location	IBA OFF SWITCH	

[WITH VDC] < PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

D

Α

В

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the 12V battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after 12V Battery Disconnect

INFOID:0000000008142268

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the 12V battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the 12V battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both 12V battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if 12V battery is discharged.

- 2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position. (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
- 3. Disconnect both 12V battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both 12V battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
- Perform the necessary repair operation.
- 5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both 12V battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
- Perform All DTC Reading using CONSULT and delete DTC.

Multiple DTCs are detected when 12V battery cable is disconnected while ignition switch is in ACC position.

BRC

Е

Н

K

M

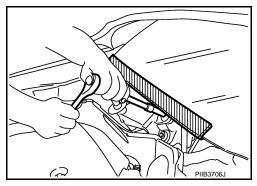
Ν

< PRECAUTION > [WITH VDC]

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000008142269

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of Hybrid Systems

INFOID:0000000008142270

CAUTION:

Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF before performing inspection and servicing inside the engine compartment or underneath the vehicle. If the ignition switch is ON (vehicle READY state), even if the engine is stopped, the conditions of the vehicle may cause the engine to start automatically. If it is necessary to continually operate the engine during inspection or servicing, use the designated inspection mode. HBC-89, "Description".

Precaution for Removing 12V Battery

INFOID:0000000008142271

CAUTION:

When the 12V battery is removed, plural DTC may be detected.
After installing 12V battery, always perform "All DTC" with CONSULT and delete DTC.

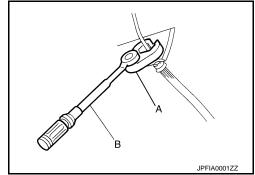
Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:0000000008142272

WARNING:

Since dust covering the front and rear brakes has an affect on human body, the dust must be removed with a dust collector. Never splatter the dust with an air blow gun.

- Brake fluid use refer to MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants".
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Never spill or splash brake fluid on painted surfaces. Brake fluid may seriously damage paint. Wipe it off immediately and wash with water if it gets on a painted surface.
- Always confirm the specified tightening torque when installing the brake pipes.
- After pressing the brake pedal more deeply or harder than normal driving, such as air bleeding, check each item of brake pedal. Adjust brake pedal if it is outside the standard value.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or light oil to clean. They may damage rubber parts and cause improper operation.
- Always loosen the brake tube flare nut with a flare nut wrench.
- Tighten flare nut of brake tube to the specified torque using a crowfoot (A) and torque wrench (B).
- Turn the ignition switch OFF to exit CONSULT. Get out of the vehicle, close all doors (including trunk lid), and wait for 3 minutes or more without opening these doors. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector or the 12V battery negative terminal before performing the work. Refer to BRC-6. "Precaution for Removing 12V Battery".
- Check that no brake fluid leakage is present after replacing the parts.



Precaution for Brake Control System

INFOID:0000000008142273

Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, hill start assist function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake), Rise-up &

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [WITH VDC]

Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) or Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) operates. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, Brake force distribution function, hill start assist function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake), Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) that is normally operated.

- When vehicle to READY/starting engine or when starting vehicle just after vehicle to READY/starting engine, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is normal condition.
- Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.
- When a malfunction is indicated, always collect information from the customer about conditions of occurrence, estimate cause, and perform operation. Check electrically-driven intelligent brake unit operation, brake fluid level, and brake fluid leakage, as well as electrical system.
- The optimum performance is achieved by control for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, hill start assist function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake), Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake), when all of brakes, suspensions and tires installed on the vehicle are the specified size and parts. Brake performance and controllability may be negatively affected when other parts than the specified are installed.
- Brake stopping distance may become longer and steering stability may be negatively affected, when tires in different size and combination or other parts than the specified are used.
- When a radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead line are located near ABS actuator and electric
 unit (control unit), a malfunction or improper operation may occur for the control of VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake
 force distribution function, hill start assist function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake), Rise-up &
 Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function
 of electrically-driven intelligent brake).
- When the following items are replaced by other parts than genuine parts or modified, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may not operate normally for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, hill start assist function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake), Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake).
- Suspension component parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing and others)
- Tire and wheel (other than the specified size)
- Brake component parts (brake pad, disc rotor, brake caliper and others)
- Engine component parts (ECM, muffler and others)
- Body reinforcement component parts (rollover bar, tower bar and others)
- When suspension, tire and brake related parts are excessively worn or deteriorated and the vehicle is
 driven, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, and the control may
 not operate normally for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, hill start assist function (function
 of electrically-driven intelligent brake), Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent
 brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake).
- ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON, when only front wheel or rear
 wheel is rotated using a free roller. This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by wheel speed difference
 between wheel that is rotated and wheel that is not rotated. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check selfdiagnosis results, and erase memory.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning power switch OFF or ON.
- Turn power switch from OFF → ON before self-diagnosis. Repeat two or more times.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Turn the power switch OFF → ON → OFF after erase self-diagnosis result.
- When power supply voltage is not normal, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn ON. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) stops control for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). Ordinary brake operates. After power supply returns to normal, ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn OFF. The control

BRC

Е

J

K

L

Ν

0

< PRECAUTION > [WITH VDC]

becomes operative for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake).

- Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, hill start assist function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake), Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) or Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) is operated. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) or Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) that is operated normally.
- VDC warning lamp may turn ON and VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) may not normally operate, when driving on a special road the is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal for VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) after the engine is started again. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning power switch OFF or ON.
- ullet Turn power switch from OFF o ON before self-diagnosis. Repeat two or more times.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Turn the power switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF after erase self-diagnosis result.
- A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function, Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) are OFF (VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal for VDC function, TCS function, Rise-up & Build-up function, Brake force distribution function, Active Trace Control function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) after the engine is started again. In this case, perform self-diagnosis, check self-diagnosis results, and erase memory.

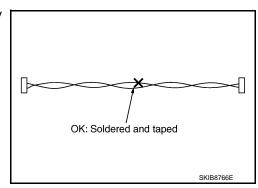
CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning power switch OFF or ON.
- Turn power switch from OFF → ON before self-diagnosis. Repeat two or more times.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Turn the power switch OFF → ON → OFF after erase self-diagnosis result.

Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:0000000008142274

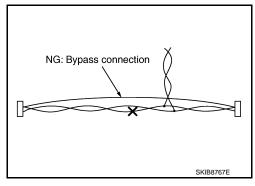
 Solder the repair part, and wrap it with tape. [Twisted wire fray must be 110 mm (4.33 in) or less.]



PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [WITH VDC]

 Never bypass the repair point with wire. (If it is bypassed, the turnout point cannot be separated and the twisted wire characteristics are lost.)



BRC

Α

В

C

D

Е

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION > [WITH VDC]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000008142275

Tool name		Description
Power tool	PBIC0190E	Loosening bolts and nuts

[WITH VDC]

INFOID:0000000008142276

Α

В

D

Е

BRC

Н

K

M

Ν

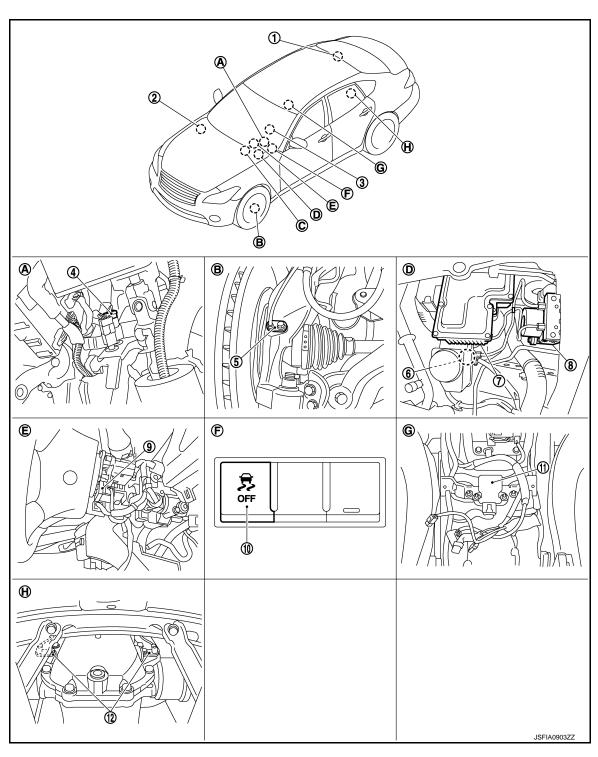
0

Р

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location



- 1. HPCM
 Refer to HBC-13, "HYBRID CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts
 Location".
- Stop lamp switch

Revision: 2013 March

- 2. ECM
 Refer to EC-15, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts
 Location".
- 5. Front wheel sensor
- 3. Control valve &TCM
 Refer to TM-13, "A/T CONTROL
 SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"
- 6. Master cylinder pressure sensor2

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [WITH VDC]

7.	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	8.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	9.	Steering angle sensor
10.	VDC OFF switch	11.	Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	12.	Rear wheel sensor
A.	Brake pedal	B.	Steering knuckle	C.	ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp, VDC warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp (in combination meter)

D. Inside of brake master cylinder cover E. Back of spiral cable assembly

G. Under of center console H. Rear final drive assembly

F. Instrument driver lower panel

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008142277

Component		Reference/Function		
Pump				
	Motor			
	Actuator Relay (Main relay)			
	ABS IN valve			
	ABS OUT valve			
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Cut valve 1 (Primary line)	BRC-13, "ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)"		
	Cut valve 2 (Secondary line)			
	Suction Valve (Primary line)			
	Suction Valve (Secondary line)			
Wheel sensor		BRC-13, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"		
Master cylinder pressure senso	r2	BRC-14, "Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor2"		
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-14, "Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor"		
Steering angle sensor		BRC-14, "Steering Angle Sensor"		
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit		Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Electrically-driven intelligent brake control signal		
Stop lamp switch		BRC-14, "Stop Lamp Switch"		
VDC OFF switch		BRC-14, "VDC OFF Switch"		
ABS warning lamp				
Brake Warning Lamp		BRC-16, "System Description"		
VDC warning lamp		BRC-10, System Description		
VDC OFF indicator lamp				
ECM		Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal		
ТСМ		Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Shift position signal		
НРСМ		Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • HPCM control signal		

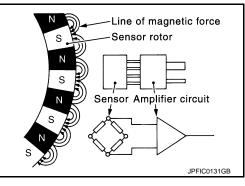
[WITH VDC]

Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor

INFOID:00000000008142278

NOTE:

- Sensor rotor of front wheel is integrated in wheel hub assembly.
- Sensor rotor of rear wheel is installed on drive shaft (rear final drive side).
- Never measure resistance and voltage value using a tester because sensor is active sensor.
- Downsize and weight reduction is aimed. IC for detection portion and magnet for sensor rotor are adopted.
- Power supply is supplied to detection portion so that magnetic field line is read. Magnetic field that is detected is converted to current signal.
- · When sensor rotor rotates, magnetic field changes. Magnetic field change is converted to current signals (rectangular wave) and is transmitted to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Change of magnetic field is proportional to wheel speed.



ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000008142279

Electric unit (control unit) is integrated with actuator and comprehensively controls VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function.

ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- Brake fluid pressure, engine/traction motor and transmission are controlled according to signals from each
- If malfunction is detected, the system enters fail-safe mode.

ACTUATOR

The following components are integrated with ABS actuator.

Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by reducing pressure.

Motor

Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Motor Relay

Operates the motor ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Actuator Relay

Operates each valve ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

ABS IN Valve

ABS OUT Valve

Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.

NOTE:

Valve is a solenoid valve.

Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.

NOTE:

Valve is a solenoid valve.

Cut Valve 1 (Primary Line), Cut Valve 2 (Secondary Line)

Shuts off the ordinary brake line from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit, when VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function are activated.

NOTE:

Valve is a solenoid valve.

Suction Valve 1 (Primary Line), Suction Valve 2 (Secondary Line)

Supplies the brake fluid from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit to the pump, when VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function are activated.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

K

N

BRC-13 Revision: 2013 March

2013 M Hybrid

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [WITH VDC]

Inlet Valve

Brake fluid sucked from the reservoir by the pump does not backflow.

NOTE:

Valve is a solenoid valve.

Outlet Valve

Brake fluid discharged from the pump does not backflow.

NOTE:

Valve is a solenoid valve.

Return Check Valve

Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.

Reservoir

Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.

Damper

Reduces the vibrations travelling to the brake pedal during the operation of the VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function.

Master Cylinder Pressure Sensor2

INFOID:0000000008142280

Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Stop Lamp Switch

INFOID:0000000008142281

Detects the operation status of brake pedal and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Steering Angle Sensor

INFOID:0000000008142282

Detects the following information and transmits steering angle signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

- · Steering wheel rotation amount
- Steering wheel rotation angular velocity
- Steering wheel rotation direction

Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor

INFOID:0000000008142283

Calculates the following information that affects the vehicle, and transmits a signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication lines.

- Vehicle rotation angular velocity (yaw rate signal)
- Vehicle lateral acceleration (side G signal) and longitudinal acceleration (decel G signal)

Brake Fluid Level Switch

INFOID:0000000008142284

Detects the brake fluid level in reservoir tank and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication, when brake fluid level is the specified level or less.

Parking Brake Switch

INFOID:0000000008142285

Detects the operation status of parking brake switch and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

VDC OFF Switch

- This is an integrated switch with switches for other functions.
- Non-operational status or standby status of the following functions can be selected using VDC OFF switch.
 VDC OFF indicator lamp indicates the operation status of function. (ON: Non-operational status, OFF: Standby status)
- VDC function

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [WITH VDC]

- TCS function

NOTE:

ABS function, EBD function and Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function control operates.

• VDC OFF indicator lamp turns OFF (standby status) when the engine is started again after it is stopped once while VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON (non-operational status).

Α

-

С

В

D

Е

BRC

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

[WITH VDC]

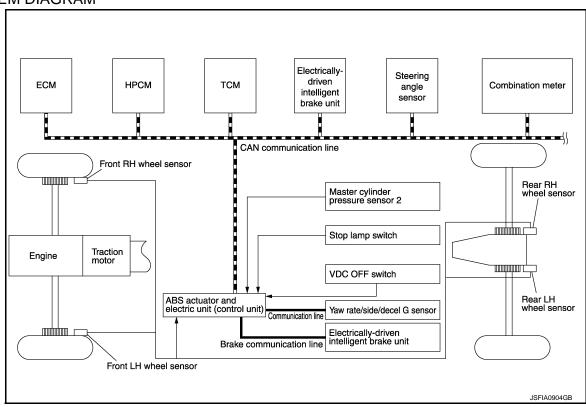
SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008142287

- The system switches fluid pressure of each brake caliper to increase, to hold or to decrease according to signals from control unit in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). This control system is applied to VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function.
- If a malfunction occurs in the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit, the VDC function performs control (boost operation).
- Fail-safe function is available for each function and is activated by each function when system malfunction occurs.

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description		
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*. • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal		
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal		
НРСМ	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • HPCM control signal		

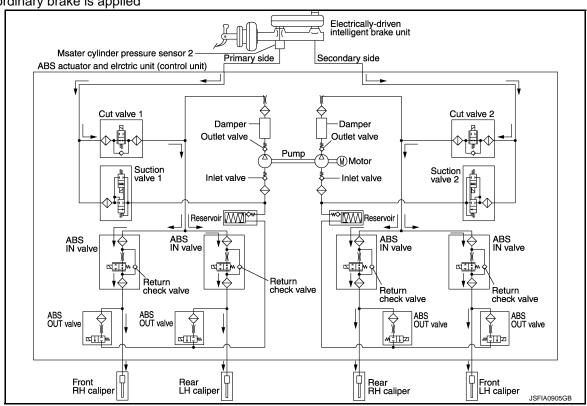
Component	Signal description
ТСМ	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Shift position signal
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Electrically-driven intelligent brake control signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. Brake fluid level switch signal ABS warning lamp signal Brake warning lamp signal VDC warning lamp signal VDC OFF indicator lamp

^{*:} Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

VALVE OPERATION (ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

When ordinary brake is applied



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	_	Pressure increases

Revision: 2013 March BRC-17 2013 M Hybrid

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

N

0

When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases

 When the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases

 When the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the front LH brake caliper from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

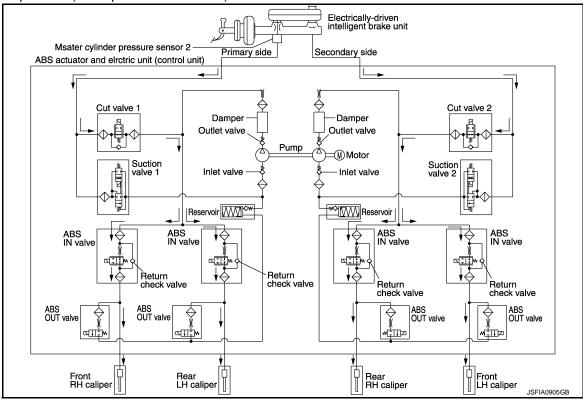
When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases

 When the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH brake caliper from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases

 When the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve opens, brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH brake caliper from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through the ABS IN valve. Brake fluid does not flow into the reservoir because the ABS OUT valve is closed.

ABS is in operation (when pressure increases)



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	_	Pressure increases

Brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through
the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve. Since the suction valve 1 and the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid
does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the
electrically-driven intelligent brake unit is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized
(time that the ABS IN valve is open).

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases

Brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through
the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve. Since the suction valve 2 and the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid
does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the front LH brake caliper from the
electrically-driven intelligent brake unit is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized
(time that the ABS IN valve is open).

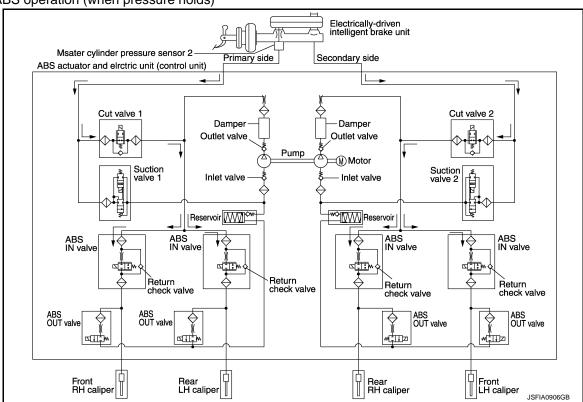
When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases

Brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through
the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve. Since the suction valve 2 and the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid
does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the rear RH brake caliper from the
electrically-driven intelligent brake unit is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized
(time that the ABS IN valve is open).

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases

Brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through
the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve. Since the suction valve 1 and the ABS OUT valve is closed, the fluid
does not flow into the reservoir. The amount of brake fluid supplied to the rear LH brake caliper from the
electrically-driven intelligent brake unit is controlled according to time that the ABS IN valve is not energized
(time that the ABS IN valve is open).

When ABS operation (when pressure holds)



Name	Not activated	When pressure holds
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)

Revision: 2013 March BRC-19 2013 M Hybrid

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

N

 \cap

P

Name	Not activated	When pressure holds
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	_	Pressure holds

When front RH wheel caliper pressure holds

 Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the front RH brake caliper, electrically-driven intelligent brake unit, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure holds

 Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the front LH brake caliper, electrically-driven intelligent brake unit, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper.

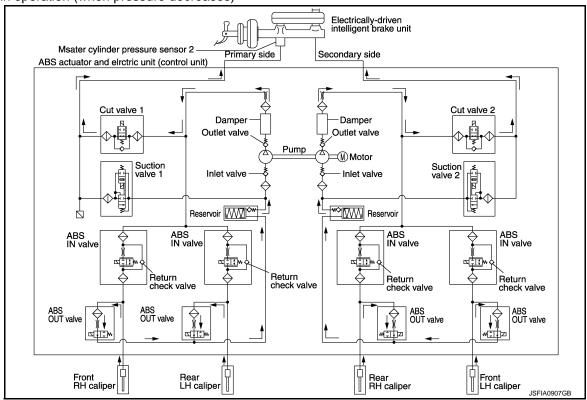
When rear RH wheel caliper pressure holds

Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the rear RH brake caliper, electrically-driven
intelligent brake unit, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake
caliper.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure holds

 Since the ABS IN valve and the ABS OUT valve are closed, the rear LH brake caliper, electrically-driven intelligent brake unit, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper.

ABS is in operation (when pressure decreases)



Name	Not activated When pressure decreases	
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)

Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	_	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the front RH
brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when
sent to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by the pump.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the front LH
brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when
sent to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by the pump.

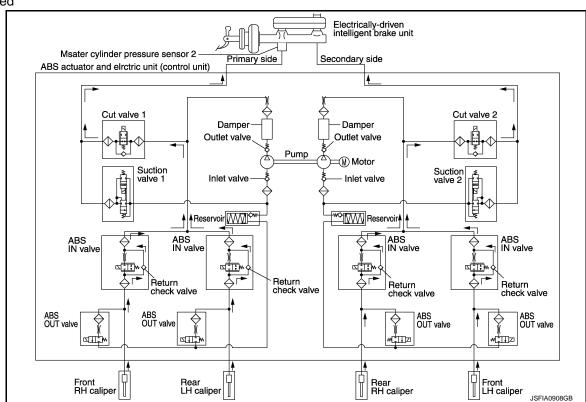
When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the rear RH
brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when
sent to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by the pump.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

 Since the ABS IN valve is closed and the ABS OUT valve is opened, fluid pressure applied on the rear LH brake caliper is supplied to the reservoir through the ABS OUT valve. This fluid pressure decreases when sent to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by the pump.

Released



Name	Not activated	When released
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)

Revision: 2013 March BRC-21 2013 M Hybrid

BRC

Α

В

C

D

Е

J

|

Н

N /I

N

 \cap

Name	Not activated When released	
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	_	Release

When front RH wheel caliper release

• Brake fluid is supplied to the front RH caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 1, and returns to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.

When front LH wheel caliper release

• Brake fluid is supplied to the front LH caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2, and returns to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.

When rear RH wheel caliper release

• Brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2, and returns to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.

When rear LH wheel caliper release

• Brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH caliper through the return check valve of the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 1, and returns to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.

Component Parts and Function

Component	FUNCTION
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by reducing pressure.
Motor	Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Shuts off the ordinary brake line from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.
Suction valve 1 Suction valve 2	Supplies the brake fluid from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit to the pump.
Inlet valve	Brake fluid sucked from the reservoir by the pump does not backflow.
Outlet valve	Brake fluid discharged from the pump does not backflow.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Master cylinder pressure sensor2	Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Damper	Reduces the vibrations travelling to the brake pedal during the operation of the VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function.

VALVE OPERATION (OTHER THAN ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

Α

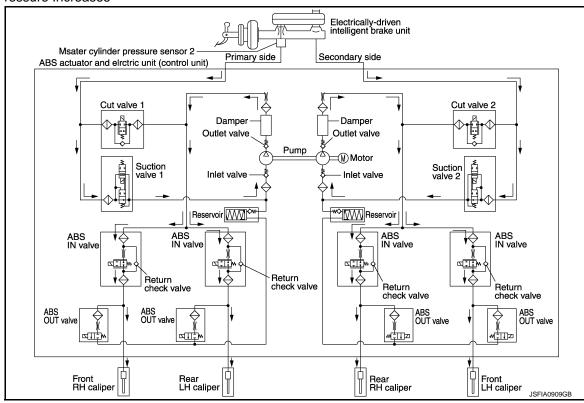
Е

BRC

K

Ν

When Pressure Increases



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	_	Pressure increases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases

Brake fluid is conveyed to the pump from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through suction valve 1
and is pressurized by the pump operation. The pressurized brake fluid is supplied to the front RH brake caliper through the ABS IN valve. For the left caliper, brake fluid pressure is maintained because the pressurization is unnecessary. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases

Brake fluid is conveyed to the pump from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through suction valve 2
and is pressurized by the pump operation. The pressurized brake fluid is supplied to the front LH brake caliper through the ABS IN valve. For the left caliper, brake fluid pressure is maintained because the pressurization is unnecessary. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases

Brake fluid is conveyed to the pump from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through suction valve 2
and is pressurized by the pump operation. The pressurized brake fluid is supplied to the rear RH brake caliper through the ABS IN valve. For the left caliper, brake fluid pressure is maintained because the pressurization is unnecessary. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

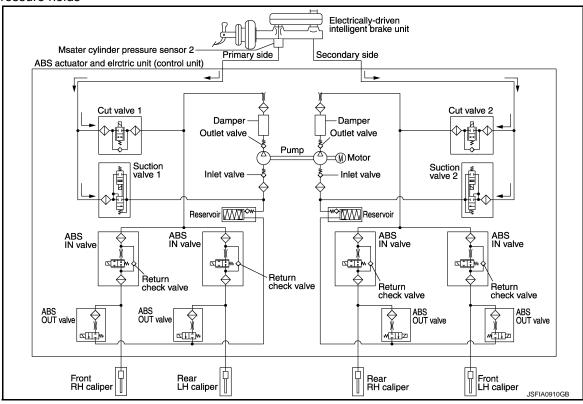
When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases

Brake fluid is conveyed to the pump from the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit through suction valve 1
and is pressurized by the pump operation. The pressurized brake fluid is supplied to the rear LH brake cali-

Revision: 2013 March BRC-23 2013 M Hybrid

per through the ABS IN valve. For the left caliper, brake fluid pressure is maintained because the pressurization is unnecessary. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

When pressure holds



Name	Not activated	When pressure holds
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open) Power supply is supplied (close	
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open) Power supply is supplied (close)	
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close) Power supply is not supplied	
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	_	Pressure holds

When front RH wheel caliper pressure holds

Since the cut valve 1 and the suction valve 1 are closed, the front RH brake caliper, electrically-driven intelligent brake unit, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure holds

Since the cut valve 2 and the suction valve 2 are closed, the front LH brake caliper, electrically-driven intelligent brake unit, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the front LH brake caliper. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

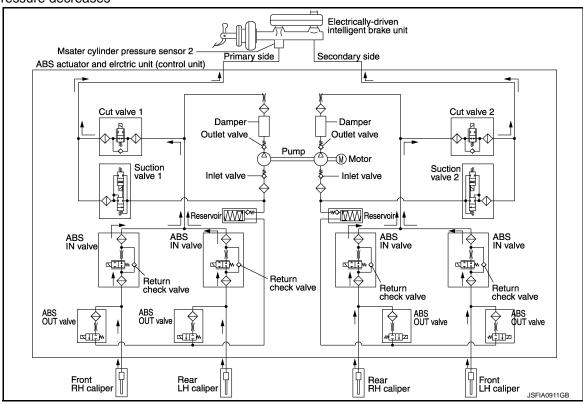
When rear RH wheel caliper pressure holds

 Since the cut valve 2 and the suction valve 2 are closed, the rear RH brake caliper, electrically-driven intelligent brake unit, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the rear RH brake caliper. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure holds

Since the cut valve 1 and the suction valve 1 are closed, the rear LH brake caliper, electrically-driven intelligent brake unit, and reservoir are blocked. This maintains fluid pressure applied on the rear LH brake caliper. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

When pressure decreases



Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Suction valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Suction valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	_	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

 Since the suction valve 1 and the ABS OUT valve close and the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve open, the fluid pressure applied on the front RH brake caliper is reduced by supplying the fluid pressure to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 1. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

Since the suction valve 2 and the ABS OUT valve close and the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve open, the fluid pressure applied on the front LH brake caliper is reduced by supplying the fluid pressure to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

Since the suction valve 2 and the ABS OUT valve close and the cut valve 2 and the ABS IN valve open, the fluid pressure applied on the rear RH brake caliper is reduced by supplying the fluid pressure to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 2. The pressurization for the right caliper is controlled separately from the left caliper.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

 Since the suction valve 1 and the ABS OUT valve close and the cut valve 1 and the ABS IN valve open, the fluid pressure applied on the rear LH brake caliper is reduced by supplying the fluid pressure to the electri-

BRC-25 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

BRC

K

Ν

cally-driven intelligent brake unit via the ABS IN valve and the cut valve 1. The pressurization for the left caliper is controlled separately from the right caliper.

Component Parts and Function

Component	FUNCTION
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by reducing pressure.
Motor	Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Shuts off the ordinary brake line from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.
Suction valve 1 Suction valve 2	Supplies the brake fluid from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit to the pump.
Inlet valve	Brake fluid sucked from the reservoir by the pump does not backflow.
Outlet valve	Brake fluid discharged from the pump does not backflow.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to electrically-driven intelligent brake unit by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Master cylinder pressure sensor2	Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Damper	Reduces the vibrations travelling to the brake pedal during the operation of the VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function.

CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE WARNING LAMP

ABS Warning Lamp

- Turns ON at the same time as VDC warning lamp when either ABS function or EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

Brake Warning Lamp

- Turns ON at the same time as ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp when EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	Brake warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
For several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation).	OFF
After READY/engine starts	OFF
When parking brake operates (parking brake switch ON)	ON
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit function is malfunctioning	ON

Α

В

D

Е

BRC

K

L

Ν

When brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch ON)	ON
ABS function is malfunctioning	OFF
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

VDC Warning Lamp

- Turns ON when either VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function or Brake force distribution function are malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	VDC warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
For several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation).	OFF
VDC function is malfunctioning	ON
TCS function is malfunctioning	ON
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON
Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function	ON
Brake assist function	ON
Brake force distribution function	ON
VDC function is operating	Blinking
TCS function is operating	Blinking

CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE INDICATOR LAMP

VDC OFF indicator lamp

- Turns ON when VDC function and TCS function are switched to non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF switch.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
For several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation).	OFF
When VDC OFF switch is ON (VDC function and TCS function are OFF)	ON

Fail-Safe

VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION, BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION, BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION, BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS

function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake).

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition	
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.		
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.		
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.		
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.		
C1105	When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	The following functions are suspended. • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function	
C1106	When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low. When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning) Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)	
C1107	 When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low. When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal. 		
C1108	 When power supply voltage of front LRH wheel sensor is low. When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal. 		
C1109	When ignition voltage is 10 V or less.When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.	The following functions are suspended. • VDC function	
C1110	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	 TCS function ABS function EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) 	

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function ABS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1113	When a malfunction is detected in decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected during the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function ABS function EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended.
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve. • VDC function	
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve. • TCS function • ABS function	
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	Brake assist function
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electri-
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	cally-driven intelligent brake)
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	Active Trace Control function (function of electri- cally driven intelligent brake)
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	cally-driven intelligent brake)

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition	
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended.	
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	VDC function TCS function	
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electri-	
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.	cally-driven intelligent brake) • Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)	
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended.	
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	 VDC function TCS function ABS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) 	
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended.	
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	VDC function TCS function	
C1166	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 1.	ABS function	
C1167	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 2.	EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)	
C1176	When brake switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)	
C118A	When a malfunction is detected in electrically-driven intelligent brake system.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function ABS function EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)	

[WITH VDC]

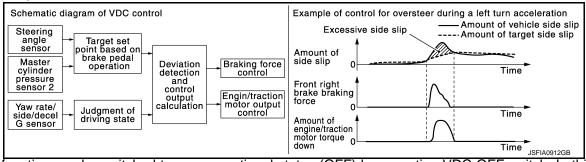
DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C118C	When a malfunction is detected in HPCM system.	The following functions are suspended.
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	VDC function TCS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
U1010	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	 Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
U110D	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving brake communication signal for 4 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function ABS function EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)

VDC FUNCTION

VDC FUNCTION : System Description

 Side slip or tail slip may occur while driving on a slippery road or intending an urgent evasive driving. VDC function detects side slip status using each sensor when side slip or tail slip is about to occur and improves vehicle stability by brake control and engine/traction motor output control during driving.

In addition to ABS function, EBD function and TCS function, target side slip amount is calculated according
to steering operation amount from steering angle sensor and brake operation amount from brake pressure
sensor. By comparing this information with vehicle side slip amount that is calculated from information from
yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, vehicle driving conditions (conditions of understeer or oversteer) are judged and vehicle stability is improved by brake force control on all 4 wheels and engine/traction
motor output control.



- VDC function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case,
 VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- Control unit portion automatically improves driving stability by performing brake force control as well as engine/traction motor output control, by transmitting drive signal to actuator portion according to difference between target side slip amount and vehicle side slip amount
- VDC warning lamp blinks while VDC function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in VDC function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-27, "Fail-Safe".
 NOTE:

VDC has the characteristic as described here. This is not the device that helps reckless driving.

Revision: 2013 March BRC-31 2013 M Hybrid

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008142289

K

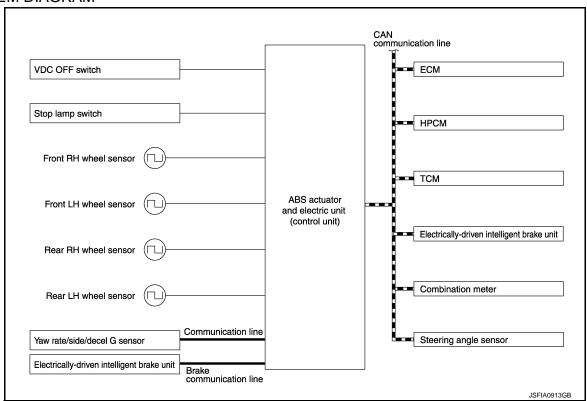
L

M

N

0

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1. • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. Acceleration pedal position signal Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Shift position signal
НРСМ	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • HPCM control signal
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and brake communication line*2. • Electrically-driven intelligent brake control signal

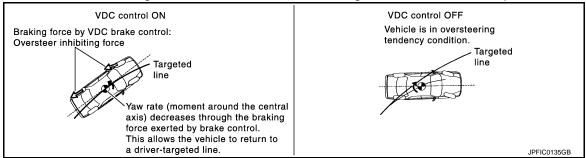
Component	Signal description	
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal	
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Brake fluid level switch signal • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal	

^{*1:} Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
*2: Communication line between electrically-driven intelligent brake unit and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

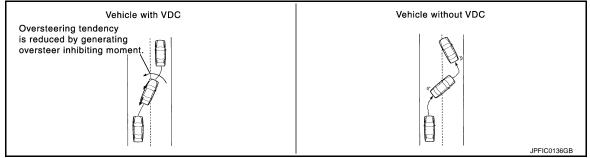
OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

VDC Function That Prevents Oversteer Tendency

• During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the outer side of turn. Moment directing towards the outer side of turn is generated. Oversteer is prevented.

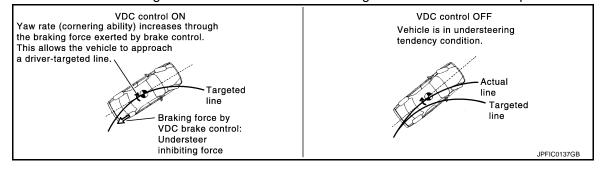


• Changing driving lane on a slippery road, when oversteer tendency is judged large, engine/traction motor output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of 4 wheels. Oversteer tendency decreases.



VDC Function That Prevents Understeer Tendency

• During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the inner side of turn. Moment directing towards the inner side of turn is generated. Understeer is prevented.



BRC

Α

В

D

Е

G

Н

K

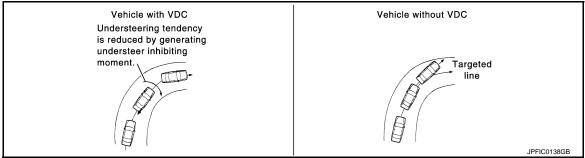
L

M

Ν

C

 Applying braking during a cornering on a slippery road, when understeer tendency is judged large, engine/ traction motor output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of four wheels. Understeer tendency decreases.

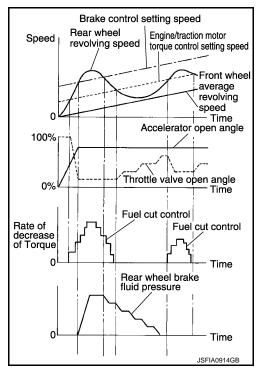


TCS FUNCTION

TCS FUNCTION: System Description

INFOID:0000000008142290

- Wheel spin status of drive wheel is detected by wheel sensor of 4 wheels. Engine/traction motor output and transmission shift status is controlled so that slip rate of drive wheels is in appropriate level. When wheel spin occurs on drive wheel, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) perform brake force control of LH and RH drive wheels (apply brake force by increasing brake fluid pressure of drive wheel) and decrease engine /traction motor torque by engine/traction motor torque control. Wheel spin amount decreases. Engine/traction motor torque is controlled to appropriate level.
- TCS function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case, VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- VDC warning lamp blinks while TCS function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in TCS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-27, "Fail-Safe".



[WITH VDC]

Α

В

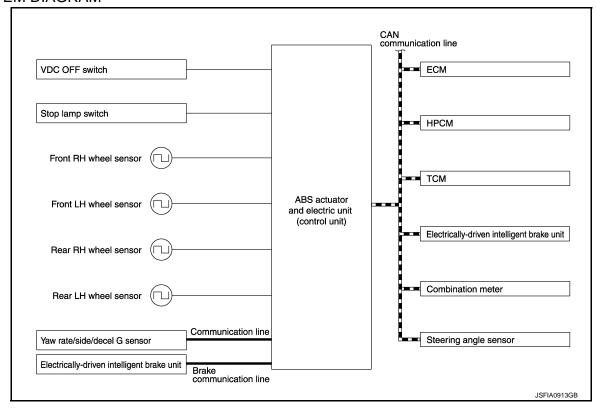
D

Е

BRC

Н

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1. • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Acceleration pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
ТСМ	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Shift position signal
HPCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • HPCM control signal
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and brake communication line*2. • Electrically-driven intelligent brake control signal

Component	Signal description
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Brake fluid level switch signal • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

ABS FUNCTION

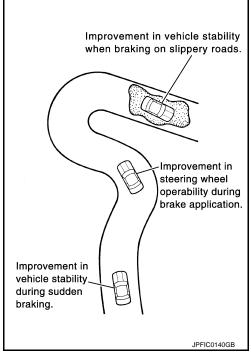
ABS FUNCTION: System Description

INFOID:0000000008142291

- By preventing wheel lock through brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled by detecting wheel speed during braking, stability during emergency braking is improved so that obstacles can be easily bypassed by steering operation.
- During braking, control units calculates wheel speed and pseudo-vehicle speed, and transmits pressure increase, hold or decrease signals to actuator portion according to wheel slip status.
- The following effects are obtained by preventing wheel lock during braking.
- Vehicle tail slip is prevented during braking when driving straight.
- Understeer and oversteer tendencies are moderated during braking driving on a corner.
- Obstacles may be easily bypassed by steering operation during braking.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in ABS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, EBD function is operated normally. Refer to BRC-27. <a href=""Fail-Safe".

NOTE:

- ABS has the characteristic as described here, This is not the device that helps reckless driving.
- To stop vehicle efficiently, ABS does not operate and ordinary brake operates at low speed [approx. 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less, but differs subject to road conditions).
- Self-diagnosis is performed immediately after when engine starts/ vehicle to READY and when vehicle initially is driven [by vehicle speed approx. 15 km/h (9 MPH)]. Motor sounds are generated during self-diagnosis. In addition, brake pedal may be felt heavy when depressing brake pedal lightly. These symptoms are not malfunctions.



^{*2:} Communication line between electrically-driven intelligent brake unit and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

[WITH VDC]

Α

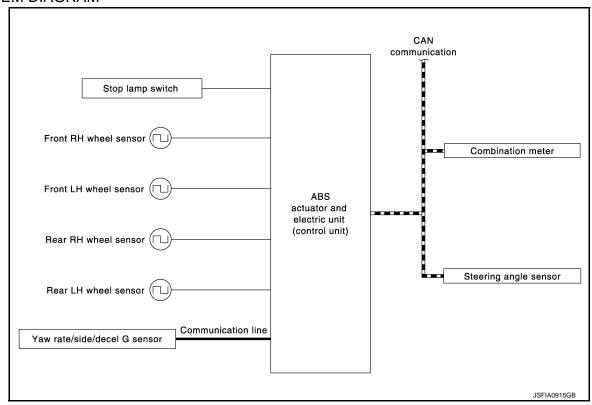
В

D

Е

BRC

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description		
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal		
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • VDC warning lamp signal • ABS warning lamp signal		

EBD FUNCTION

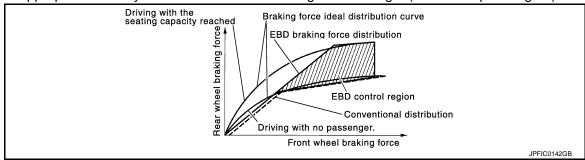
EBD FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000008142292

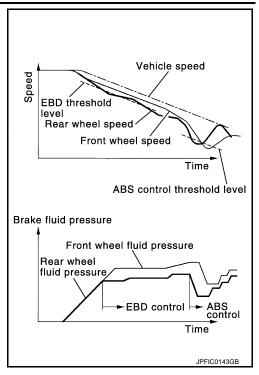
M

Ν

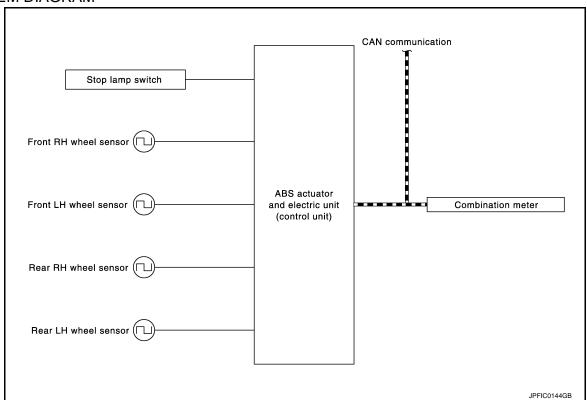
- By preventing rear wheel slip increase through rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is
 electronically controlled when slight skip on front and rear wheels are detected during braking, stability during braking is improved.
- EBD function is expanded and developed from conventional ABS function and corrects rear wheel brake force to appropriate level by electronic control according to load weight (number of passengers).



- During braking, control unit portion compares slight slip on front and rear wheels by wheel speed sensor signal, transmits drive signal to actuator portion when rear wheel slip exceeds front wheel slip for the specified value or more, and controls rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) so that increase of rear wheel slip is prevented and slips on front wheel and rear wheel are nearly equalized. ABS control is applied when slip on each wheel increases and wheel speed is the threshold value of ABS control or less.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in EBD function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. Refer to BRC-27, "Fail-Safe".



SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description			
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • VDC warning lamp signal • ABS warning lamp signal • Brake warning lamp signal			

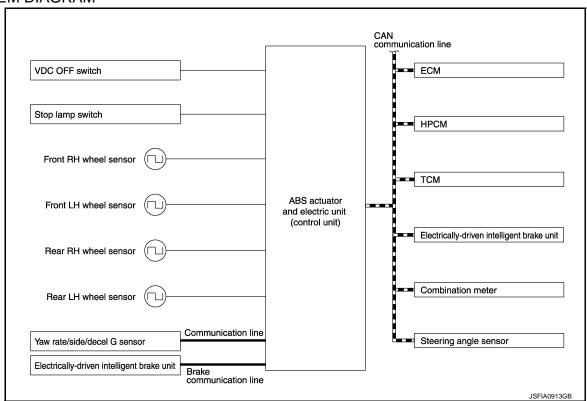
BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION

BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION: System Description

IFOID:0000000008142293

- LH and RH driving wheel spin is always monitored. If necessary, appropriate brake force is independently
 applied to LH or RH driving wheel so that one-sided wheel spin is avoided and traction is maintained. Mainly
 starting ability is improved.
- Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates while VDC function is in non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF switch.
- VDC warning lamp blinking while brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates. This is not a malfunction because it is caused by brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function that is normally operated.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-27, "Fail-Safe".

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

BRC

Α

В

D

....

Н

N

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line* ¹ . • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. Acceleration pedal position signal Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Shift position signal
НРСМ	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • HPCM control signal
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and brake communication line*2. • Electrically-driven intelligent brake control signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. Brake fluid level switch signal VDC warning lamp signal VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

^{*1:} Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) *2: Communication line between electrically-driven intelligent brake unit and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION

BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION: System Description

INFOID:0000000008142294

- When the driver brakes hard in an emergency, the stopping distance is reduced by increasing brake fluid pressure.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in brake assist function, the control is suspended
 for VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and
 Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function,
 TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-27, "Fail-Safe".

[WITH VDC]

Α

В

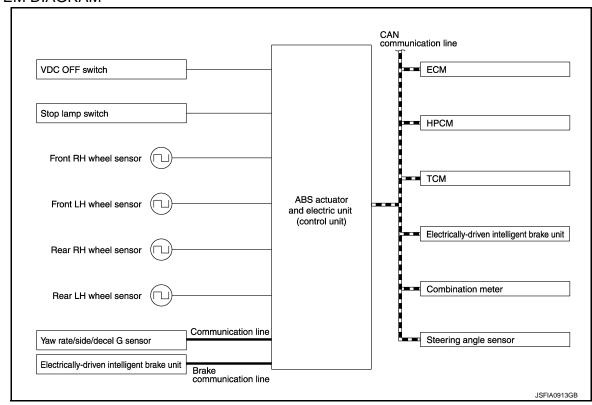
D

Е

BRC

Н

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description		
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1. • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal		
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Acceleration pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal		
ТСМ	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Shift position signal		
HPCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • HPCM control signal		
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and brake communication line*2. • Electrically-driven intelligent brake control signal		

Component	Signal description
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Brake fluid level switch signal • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

^{*1:} Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

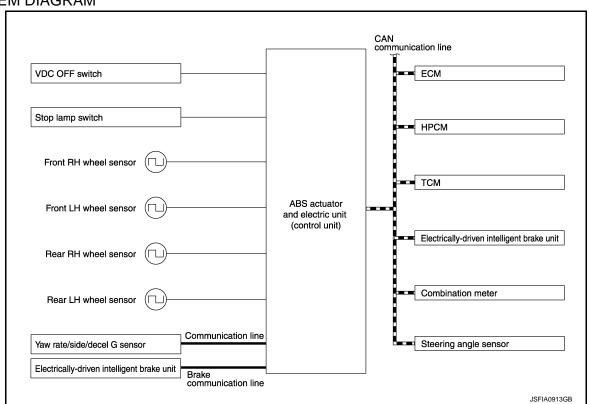
ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST

ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST: System Description

INFOID:0000000008142295

- Combination of Active Trace Control function (electrically-driven intelligent brake unit), Rise-up & Build-up
 function (electrically-driven intelligent brake unit) and Brake force distribution function [ABS actuator and
 electric unit (control unit)] is named to as Active stability assist. Active Trace Control function is available for
 models with ICC system.
- Active stability assist system is aimed to smooth the vehicle movement utilizing VDC function and electrically-driven intelligent brake function for enjoyable driving with reliable feeling of the driver.
- Active Trace Control function
- Active Trace Control function is refer to <u>BR-28</u>, "<u>ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST</u>: <u>Active Trace Control Function</u>".
- Rise-up & Build-up function
- Rise-up & Build-up function is refer to BR-28, "ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST: Rise-up & Build-up Function".
- Brake Force Distribution function
- During braking, Brake force Distribution optimizes the distribution of brake force to each of the four wheels
 depending on the state of the turn detected by driver's steering and some sensors. Brake force Distribution
 helps provide a more stable and secure feeling. Refer to BRC-43, "ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST: Brake
 Force Distribution Function".

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



^{*2:} Communication line between electrically-driven intelligent brake unit and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

[WITH VDC]

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

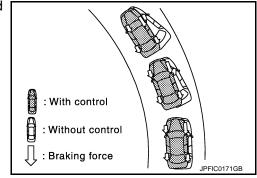
Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1. • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. Acceleration pedal position signal Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Shift position signal
НРСМ	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • HPCM control signal
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and brake communication line*2. • Electrically-driven intelligent brake control signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Brake fluid level switch signal • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

^{*1:} Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) *2: Communication line between electrically-driven intelligent brake unit and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST: Brake Force Distribution Function

INFOID:0000000008142296

- Brake force distribution function is controlled by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- Brake force distribution function helps provide a more stable and secure feeling.



BRC-43 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

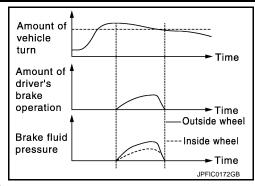
K

L

M

Ν

- During cornering, when brake operation is performed brake fluid pressure of each wheel is controlled based on steering operation amount by the driver and vehicle cornering status amount detected by each sensor.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in Brake force distribution function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-27. "Fail-Safe".



NOTE:

Brake force distribution function may not always be operates in all driving conditions.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT Function

APPLICATION ITEMS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Mode	Function description			
ECU identification	Parts number of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.			
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*			
DATA MONITOR	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.			
ACTIVE TEST	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.			
WORK SUPPORT	Components can be quickly and accurately adjusted.			

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

When "CRNT" is displayed on self-diagnosis result,

The system is presently malfunctioning.

When "PAST" is displayed on self-diagnosis result,

System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

Freeze frame data (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display item		
IGN counter (0 – 39)	 The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed. When "0" is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning. When except "0" is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal. NOTE: Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1 → 2 → 338 → 39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and "39" is displayed until self-diagnosis 		

DATA MONITOR

x: Applicable

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note	
iterii (Oriit)	INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN ITEMS	Note	
FR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor is displayed.	
FR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor is displayed.	
RR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor is displayed.	
RR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor is displayed.	

Revision: 2013 March BRC-45 2013 M Hybrid

BRC

В

D

Е

[WITH VDC]

Н

ı

_

M

Ν

0

Ρ

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Item (Unit)	Monitor iter	m selection	Note	
item (Onit)	INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN ITEMS		
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (controunit) is displayed.	
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	Stop lamp switch signal input status is displayed.	
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	VDC OFF switch signal input status is displayed.	
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.	
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.	
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS OUT valve is dis played.	
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.	
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.	
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.	
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.	
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.	
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.	
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)		×	ABS motor and motor relay status is displayed.	
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)		×	ABS actuator relay status is displayed.	
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)		×	ABS warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)	
OFF LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC OFF indicator lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (No	
SLIP/VDC LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)	
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×		Displays the Accelerator pedal position	
SIDE G -ENSOR (m/s ²))	×		Side G detected by side G sensor is displayed.	
DECEL G-SEN (m/s ²))	×		Decel G detected by decel G sensor is displayed.	
STR ANGLE SIG (°)	×		Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.	
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×		Brake fluid pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.	
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×		Brake fluid level signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.	
CV1 (On/Off)			Cut valve 1 operation status is displayed.	
CV2 (On/Off)			Cut valve 2 operation status is displayed.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

Itamo (I Init)	Monitor ite	m selection	Note	
Item (Unit)	INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN ITEMS		
SV1 (On/Off)			Suction valve 1 operation status is displayed.	
SV2 (On/Off)			Suction valve 2 operation status is displayed.	
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)			EBD operation status is displayed.	
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)			ABS operation status is displayed.	
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)			TCS operation status is displayed.	
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)			VDC operation status is displayed.	
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)			EBD fail-safe signal status is displayed.	
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			ABS fail-safe signal status is displayed.	
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			TCS fail-safe signal status is displayed.	
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)			VDC fail-safe signal status is displayed.	
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)			Brake warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)	
GEAR	×	×	Current gear position judged from current gear position signal is displayed.	
N POSI SIG (On/Off)			N range signal input status judged from N range signal is displayed.	
P POSI SIG (On/Off)			P range signal input status judged from P range signal is displayed.	
R POSI SIG (On/Off)			R range signal input status judged from R range signal is displayed.	
1ST GEAR SIG (On/Off)			1ST range signal input status judged from 1ST range signal is displayed.	
USS SIG (Note 2) (On/Off)			hill start assist operation status is displayed.	
STOP LAMP SW2	×	×	Brake switch signal input status is displayed.	

"System Description" for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator Note 1: Refer to BRC-16,

Note 2: "USS" means "hill start assist"

ACTIVE TEST

The active test is used to determine and identify details of a malfunction, based on self-diagnosis test results and data obtained in the DATA MONITOR. In response to instructions from CONSULT, instead of those from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) on the vehicle, a drive signal is sent to the actuator to check its operation.

CAUTION:

- Never perform ACTIVE TEST while driving the vehicle.
- Always bleed air from brake system before active test.
- Never perform active test when system is malfunctioning.

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depressing stroke may change. This is not a malfunction.
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed approx. 10 seconds after operation start.
- When performing active test again after "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, select "BACK".

BRC-47 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid M

Ν

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

• ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON during active test. This is not a malfunction.

ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve

When "Up", "Keep" or "Down" is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Diaplay Itam	Display			
	Display Item	Up	Keep	Down	
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*	
FR RH SUL	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	
FR LH SPL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*	
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*	
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*	
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	

^{*:} Immediately after being selected, status is "On". Status changes to "Off" after approx. 2 seconds.

ABS IN Valve (ACT) and ABS OUT Valve (ACT)

When "Up", "ACT UP" or "ACT KEEP" is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Dioplay Itam	Display		
rest item	Display Item	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
ED DILLOOL (ACT)	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR RH SOL (ACT)	CV1	Off	On	On
	CV1	Off	On*	Off
	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
EDILL SOL (ACT)	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
FR LH SOL (ACT)	CV2	Off	On	On
	CV2	Off	On*	Off
	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
BB BH SOL (ACT)	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR RH SOL (ACT)	CV2	Off	On	On
	CV2	Off	On*	Off
	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
DD III COL (ACT)	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
RR LH SOL (ACT)	CV1	Off	On	On
	CV1	Off	On*	Off

^{*:} Immediately after being selected, status is "On". Status changes to "Off" after approx. 10 seconds.

ABS MOTOR

When "On" or "Off" is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display	
rest item	Display item	On	Off
ADCMOTOD	MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ABS MOTOR	ACTUATOR RLY ^(Note)	On	On

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH VDC]

NOTE:

Display occasionally changes On/Off for a moment after ignition switch is turned ON. This is operation for checking purposes and is not a malfunction.

WORK SUPPORT

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor.

BRC

В

D

Е

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
FR LH SENSOR	When driving ^(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
FR RH SENSOR	When driving ^(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
RR LH SENSOR	When driving ^(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
RR RH SENSOR	When driving ^(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
CTOD I AMD CM	Brake pedal depressed	On
STOP LAMP SW	Brake pedal not depressed	Off
OFF CW	VDC OFF switch ON	On
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch OFF	Off
	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
YAW RATE SEN	Turning right	Negative value
	Turning left	Positive value
ED DI IN 001	Active	On
FR RH IN SOL	Not activated	Off
ED DILI OLIT COL	Active	On
FR RH OUT SOL	Not activated	Off
ED LILIN COL	Active	On
FR LH IN SOL	Not activated	Off
ED LU QUE COI	Active	On
FR LH OUT SOL	Not activated	Off
DD DLLIN COL	Active	On
RR RH IN SOL	Not activated	Off
DD DI LOUT OOL	Active	On
RR RH OUT SOL	Not activated	Off
DD LLLIN OOL	Active	On
RR LH IN SOL	Not activated	Off
DD LLI OLIT CC'	Active	On
RR LH OUT SOL	Not activated	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Active	On
MOTOR RELAY	Not activated	Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
ACTUATOR RLY	Active	On
CTUATOR RET	When not operating (in fail-safe mode)	Off
DC WADALLAMD	When ABS warning lamp is ON ^(Note 2)	On
ABS WARN LAMP	When ABS warning lamp is OFF ^(Note 2)	Off
	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON ^(Note 2)	On
OFF LAMP	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF ^(Note 2)	Off
	When VDC warning lamp is ON ^(Note 2)	On
SLIP/VDC LAMP	When VDC warning lamp is OFF ^(Note 2)	Off
	Never depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0%
ACCEL POS SIG	Depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0 – 100%
	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
SIDE G-SENSOR	Right turn	Negative value
	Left turn	Positive value
	When stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
DECEL G-SEN	During acceleration	Positive value
	During deceleration	Negative value
	When driving straight	0±2.5°
STR ANGLE SIG	When steering wheel is steered to LH by 90°	Approx. –90°
	When steering wheel is steered to RH by 90°	Approx. +90°
	Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 bar
PRESS SENSOR	Brake pedal depressed	−0 − 25.5 bar
FLUID LEV SW	When brake fluid level switch is ON (brake fluid level is less than the specified level)	On
	When brake fluid level switch is OFF	Off
CV1	Active	On
OV 1	Not activated	Off
CV2	Active	On
· · <u>-</u>	Not activated	Off
SV1	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
SV2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
EBD SIGNAL	EBD activated	On
	EBD not activated	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS is activated	On
	ABS is not activated	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS activated	On
	TCS not activated	Off
VDC SIGNAL	VDC activated	On
	VDC not activated	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	In EBD fail-safe	On
	EBD is normal	Off

Revision: 2013 March BRC-51 2013 M Hybrid

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
ABS FAIL SIG	In ABS fail-safe	On
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	In TCS fail-safe	On
TOS FAIL SIG	TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	In VDC fail-safe	On
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC is normal	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	When brake warning lamp is ON ^(Note 2)	On
EDD WARIN LAIVIF	When brake warning lamp is OFF ^(Note 2)	Off
GEAR	Driving	1 – 7 Depending on shift status
N POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the N position	On
N FO31 31G	When selector lever is in the other position than N	Off
P POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the P position	On
F F031 31G	When selector lever is in the other position than P	Off
R POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the R position	On
K F031 31G	When selector lever is in the other position than R	Off
1ST GEAR SIG	When selector lever is in the 1st position	On
131 GLAN SIG	When selector lever is in the other position than 1st	Off
USS SIG ^(Note 3)	When hill start assist is active	On
055 51G(1150 5)	When hill start assist is not active	Off
STOP LAMP SW2	Brake pedal depressed	On
STOF LAWIF SVV2	Brake pedal not depressed	Off

Note 1: Confirm tire pressure is standard value.

Note 2: Refer to <u>BRC-16, "System Description"</u> for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.

Note 3: USS means "hill start assist"

Fail-Safe

VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION, BRAKE LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL (BLSD) FUNCTION, BRAKE ASSIST FUNCTION, BRAKE FORCE DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Α

В

D

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition, because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake). The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution function, Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) and Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake).

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition	
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.		Е
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.		
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.		BRO
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.		J
C1105	When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	The following functions are suspended. • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function	G
C1106	 When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low. When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal. 	EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning) Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Pice up 9 Brill up function (function	H
C1107	When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low. When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)	J
C1108	When power supply voltage of front LRH wheel sensor is low. When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.		K
C1109	When ignition voltage is 10 V or less.When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.	The following functions are suspended. • VDC function	
C1110	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	TCS function ABS function EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)	M N

Revision: 2013 March BRC-53 2013 M Hybrid

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function ABS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1113	When a malfunction is detected in decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected during the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function ABS function EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended.
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	VDC function
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	TCS function ABS function
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	Brake assist function
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electri-
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	cally-driven intelligent brake)
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	Active Trace Control function (function of electri- cally-driven intelligent brake)
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	cany driver intelligent brake)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended.
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	VDC function TCS function
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.	 Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended.
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	VDC function TCS function ABS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended.
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	VDC function TCS function
C1166	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 1.	ABS function
C1167	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 2.	EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C1176	When brake switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)
C118A	When a malfunction is detected in electrically-driven intelligent brake system.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function ABS function EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)

Revision: 2013 March BRC-55 2013 M Hybrid

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition	
C118C	When a malfunction is detected in HPCM system.	The following functions are suspended.	
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	VDC function TCS function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function	
U1010	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	 Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) 	
U110D	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving brake communication signal for 4 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended. VDC function TCS function ABS function EBD function Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function Brake assist function Brake force distribution function Rise-up & Build-up function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake) Active Trace Control function (function of electrically-driven intelligent brake)	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008142300

When multiple DTCs are displayed simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
1	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) U110D E-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE COMM
2	C1110 CONTROLLER FAILURE
3	C1144 ST ANG SEN SIGNAL C118A E-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE SYSTEM C118C EV/HEV SYSTEM
4	C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL] C1111 PUMP MOTOR C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

Priority	Detected item (DTC)	
	C1101 RR RH SENSOR-1	
	C1102 RR LH SENSOR-1	
	C1103 FR RH SENSOR-1	
	C1104 FR LH SENSOR-1	
	C1105 RR RH SENSOR-2	
	C1106 RR LH SENSOR-2	
	C1107 FR RH SENSOR-2	
	C1108 FR LH SENSOR-2	
	C1113 G-SENSOR	
	C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	
	C1116 STOP LAMP SW	
	C1120 FR LH IN ABS SOL	
	C1121 FR LH OUT ABS SOL	
5	C1122 FR RH IN ABS SOL	
-	C1123 FR RH OUT ABS SOL	
	C1124 RR LH IN ABS SOL C1425 RR LH OUT ABS SOL	
	C1125 RR LH OUT ABS SOL C4400 RR RH NA ABO SOL	
	C1126 RR RH IN ABS SOL C1127 RR RH OUT ABS SOL	
	C1127 RR RH OUT ABS SOL C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	E
	C1142 FRESS SEN CIRCUIT C1143 ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	
	C1145 YAW RATE SENSOR	
	C1146 SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT	
	• C1164 CV 1	
	• C1165 CV 2	
	• C1166 SV 1	
	• C1167 SV 2	
	C1176 STOP LAMP SW2	
6	C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	

DTC Index INFOID:0000000008142301

DTC	Display Item	Refer to
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	PRC 60 "DTC Logic"
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-69, "DTC Logic"
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	BRC-73, "DTC Logic"
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-73, DTC LOGIC
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL]	BRC-79, "DTC Logic"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-82, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-83, "DTC Logic"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-86, "DTC Logic"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-90, "DTC Logic"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-97, "DTC Logic"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-103, "DTC Logic"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-105, "DTC Logic"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-103, "DTC Logic"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-105, "DTC Logic"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-103, "DTC Logic"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-105, "DTC Logic"

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH VDC]

DTC	Display Item	Refer to	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-103, "DTC Logic"	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-105, "DTC Logic"	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-107, "DTC Logic"	
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-109, "DTC Logic"	
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-112, "DTC Logic"	
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	BRC-115, "DTC Logic"	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-86, "DTC Logic"	
C1146	SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-00, DTC Logic	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-117, "DTC Logic"	
C1164	CV 1	BRC-121, "DTC Logic"	
C1165	CV 2		
C1166	SV1	BRC-123, "DTC Logic"	
C1167	SV2	BIXC-123, DTC Logic	
C1176	STOP LAMP2	BRC-125, "DTC Logic"	
C118A	E-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE SYSTEM	BRC-130, "DTC Logic"	
C118C	EV/HEV SYSTEM	BRC-132, "DTC Logic"	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-134, "DTC Logic"	
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	BRC-135, "DTC Logic"	
U110D	E-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE COMM	BRC-136, "DTC Logic"	

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [WITH VDC]

Α

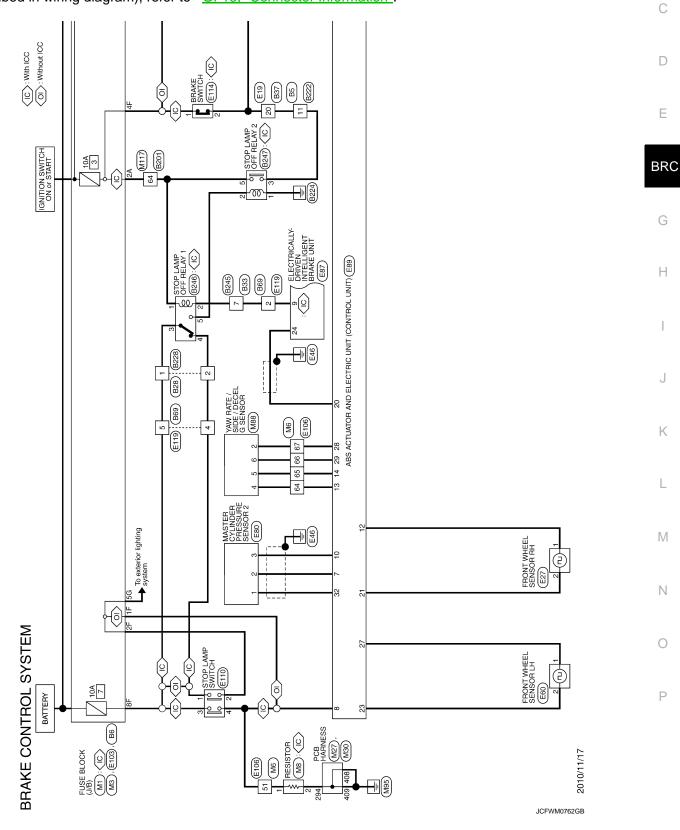
В

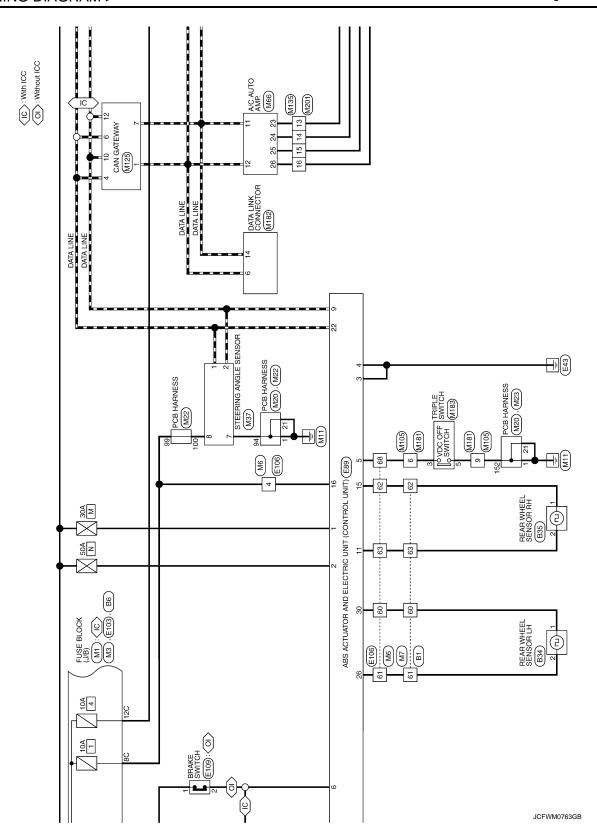
WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-13, "Connector Information".





Α

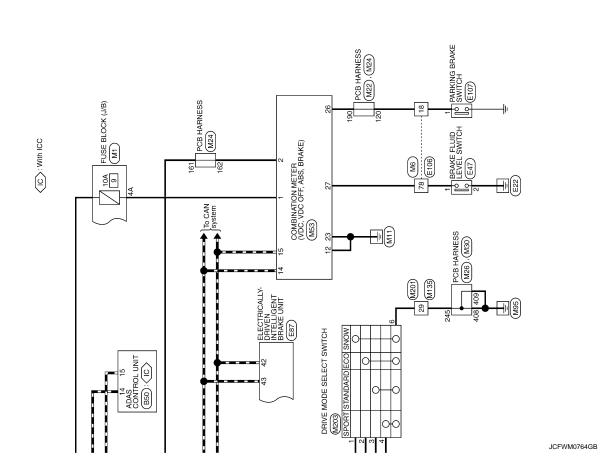
В

С

D

Е

BRC



G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

 \circ

< BASIC INSPECTION > [WITH VDC]

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow INFOID:000000008142303

DETAILED FLOW

1.INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Clarify customer complaints before inspection. First of all, perform an interview utilizing <u>BRC-63</u>, "<u>Diagnostic Work Sheet</u>" and reproduce the symptom as well as fully understand it. Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. Check symptoms by driving vehicle with customer, if necessary.

CAUTION:

Customers are not professional. Never guess easily like "maybe the customer means that...," or "maybe the customer mentions this symptom".

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Reproduce the symptom that is indicated by the customer, based on the information from the customer obtained by interview. Also check that the symptom is not caused by fail-safe mode. Refer to BRC-52, "Fail-Safe".

CAUTION:

When the symptom is caused by normal operation, fully inspect each portion and obtain the understanding of customer that the symptom is not caused by a malfunction.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(A)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning power switch OFF or ON.

- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Record or print self-diagnosis results and freeze frame data (FFD). GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 6.

4. RECHECK THE SYMPTOM

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning power switch OFF or ON.

3. Perform DTC confirmation procedures for the error-detected system.

NOTE:

If some DTCs are detected at the some time, determine the order for performing the diagnosis based on BRC-56, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to <u>GI-49</u>. "Intermittent Incident".

5. REPAIR OR REPLACE ERROR-DETECTED PART

- Repair or replace error-detected parts.
- Reconnect part or connector after repairing or replacing.
- When DTC is detected, erase self-diagnostic result for "ABS".

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >	[WITH VDC]
----------------------	------------

CAUTION:

- Turn the power switch OFF → ON → OFF after erase self-diagnosis result.
- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning power switch OFF or ON.

>> GO TO 7. В

6.IDENTIFY ERROR-DETECTED SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Estimate error-detected system based on symptom diagnosis and perform inspection.

Can the error-detected system be identified?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

7. FINAL CHECK

(P)With CONSULT

- Check the reference value for "ABS".
- Recheck the symptom and check that the symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

YES >> GO TO 3.

Description

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnostic Work Sheet

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

INTERVIEW SHEET SAMPLE

			Interview	sheet			
Customer	MR/MS	Registration number	า			al year stration	
name		Vehicle type	Э		VIN		
Storage date		Engine/traction Motor	;-		Mile	eage	km (Mile)
		☐ Does not	t operate (·) function
		□ Warning	lamp for () turns ON.
Symptom		□ Noise □ Vibration					
		☐ Other ()
First occurren	ce	☐ Recently	□ Oth	er ()
Frequency of	occurrence	☐ Always	☐ Und	er a certain co	nditions of	☐ Sometimes (time(s)/day)
		☐ Irrelevan	t				
Climate con-	Weather	☐ Fine	☐ Cloud	☐ Rain	□Snow	☐ Others ()
ditions	Temperature	□ Hot	□Warm	□ Cool	□ Cold	☐ Temperature [App	rox. °C (°F)]
	Relative humidity	☐ High		loderate	□ Lo	W	
Road condition	ns	☐ Urban ar ☐ Mountair	ban area ☐ Suburb area ☐ Highway ountainous road (uphill or downhill) ☐ Rough road				

BRC-63 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

BRC

Е

Α

INFOID:0000000008142304

L

K

Ν

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION > [WITH VDC]

Interview sheet					
Customer	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	
name		Vehicle type		VIN	
Storage date		Engine/trac- tion Motor		Mileage	km (Mile)
Operating condition, etc.		☐ During drivi☐ During dece☐ During corn	ng During acceleration	e)	onstant speed driving
Other conditions					
Memo					

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION > [WITH VDC]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Description INFOID:000000008142305

When replaced the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), Perform steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to <u>BRC-66</u>, "Work <u>Procedure"</u>.

Α

В

C

D

Е

BRC

Н

G

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

< BASIC INSPECTION > [WITH VDC]

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Description INFOID:000000008142306

Always adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving when the following operation is performed.

×: Required —: Not required

Procedure	Adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor
Removing/ installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	_
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Removing/installing tire	_
Replacing tire	_
Tire rotation	-
Adjusting wheel alignment	×

Work Procedure

ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

CAUTION:

Always use CONSULT when adjusting the neutral position of steering angle sensor. (It cannot be adjusted other than with CONSULT.)

 ${f 1}$.CHECK THE VEHICLE STATUS (1)

Stop vehicle with front wheels in the straight-ahead position.

Does the vehicle stay in the straight-ahead position?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Steer the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position. Stop the vehicle.

2.adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor

(I) With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

- Select "ABS", "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" in this order.
- 3. Select "START".

CAUTION:

Never touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.

- After approx. 10 seconds, select "END".
- turn the ignition switch OFF, and then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform the operation above.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

With CONSULT

 The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved. Stop when it is pointing straight ahead.

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

< BASIC INSPECTION > [WITH VDC]

2. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" and "STR ANGLE SIG" in the order. Check that the signal is within the specified value.	А
STR ANGLE SIG : 0±2.5°	
Is the inspection result normal?	В
YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 4.	
4. CHECK STEERING COMPONENT PARTS	С
Check the installation conditions of steering component parts. • With heated steering wheel: Refer to <u>ST-28</u> , " <u>Inspection</u> ". • Without heated steering wheel: Refer to <u>ST-55</u> , " <u>Inspection</u> ".	D
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 5.	Е
5. CHECK SUSPENSION COMPONENT PARTS	
Check the installation conditions of suspension component parts.	BRC
 Front: Refer to <u>FSU-6</u>, "<u>Inspection</u>". Rear: Refer to <u>RSU-5</u>, "<u>Inspection</u>". 	
Is the inspection result normal?	G
YES >> GO TO 6.	O
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 6.	
6.CHECK WHEEL ALIGNMENT	Н
 Check the wheel alignment. Front: Refer to FSU-7. "Inspection". Rear: Refer to RSU-6. "Inspection". 	I
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Adjust the wheel alignment. GO TO 7. • Front: Refer to FSU-7, "Inspection". • Rear: Refer to RSU-6, "Adjustment".	J
7. CHECK THE VEHICLE STATUS (2)	K
Check the vehicle stay in the straight-ahead position. • With heated steering wheel: Refer to ST-12, "Inspection". • Without heated steering wheel: Refer to ST-51, "Inspection". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> Adjust the vehicle stay in the straight-ahead position. GO TO 8.	L
8.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)	
 With CONSULT The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved. Stop when it is pointing straight ahead. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" and "STR ANGLE SIG" in the order. Check that the signal is within the specified value. 	N O
STR ANGLE SIG : 0±2.5°	Р
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 9.	
9. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)	
PART CONOUT	

With CONSULT

1. The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved.

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

< BASIC INSPECTION > [WITH VDC]

CAUTION:

- Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for 300 m (985 ft) or more.
- Never use tester.
- 2. The vehicle is either pointing straight ahead, or the vehicle needs to be moved. Stop when it is pointing straight ahead.
- 3. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" and "STR ANGLE SIG" in the order. Check that the signal is within the specified value.

STR ANGLE SIG : 0±2.5°

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 1.

10. erase self-diagnosis memory

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result of "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait for 10 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF or ON.

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142308

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	Harness or connector Wheel sensor
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- Stop the vehicle.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
- 6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-69, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

CAUTION:

Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

1.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check wheel sensor for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)

(P)With CONSULT

- Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-159, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-160, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation".

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

INFOID:0000000008142309

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

- 2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 4. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 6. Stop the vehicle.
- 7. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 7 two or more times.
- 9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

<u>Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?</u>

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.check connector

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- 3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 3. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 4. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 5. Stop the vehicle.
- 6. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 7. Repeat step 6 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5. CHECK TERMINAL

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

With CONSULT

- Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 7. Stop the vehicle.
- 8. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 9. Repeat step 8 two or more times.
- 10. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)

Measurement connector and terminal for power supply circuit

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Wheel se	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector		Terminal	Continuity
E89	21	E27	(Front RH wheel)		
	23	E60	(Front LH wheel)	2	Existed
	11	B35	(Rear RH wheel)	2	LXISIGU
	26	B34	(Rear LH wheel)		

Measurement connector and terminal for signal circuit

ABS actuator and ele	Wheel sensor			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector		Terminal	Continuity
E89	12	E27	(Front RH wheel)	1	Existed
	27	E60	(Front LH wheel)		
	15	B35	(Rear RH wheel)	I	LXISIGU
	30	B34	(Rear LH wheel)		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 5. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 6. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 7. Stop the vehicle.
- 8. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

ı

J

K

L

М

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 8 two or more times.
- 10. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

<u>Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?</u>

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> INSPECTION END

9. REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR

(II) With CONSULT

- Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to BRC-159, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-160, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation".
- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 4. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 6. Stop the vehicle.
- 7. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 8. Repeat step 7 two or more times.
- 9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

<u>Is any DTC "C1101", "C1102", "C1103" or "C1104" detected?</u>

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Α

В

D

Е

BRC

Н

K

L

M

Ν

Р

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	 When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal. 	
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	 When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal. 	 Harness or connector Wheel sensor ABS actuator and electric unit
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	 When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal. 	(control unit) Sensor rotor
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	 When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal. 	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>BRC-73</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142311

CAUTION:

Never check between wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

${f 1.}$ CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to <u>BRC-138</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK TIRE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to <u>WT-64, "Tire Air Pressure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 3. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 5.

f 4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 2. Stop the vehicle.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

<u>Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?</u>

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check wheel sensor for damage.
- Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole.

CAUTION:

Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified torque.

- Front: Refer to <u>BRC-159</u>, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR: Exploded View".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-160, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR: Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

DTC/CIDCUIT DIACNOSIS	[WITH VDC]
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > YES >> GO TO 8.	[**************************************
NO >> GO TO 6.	
6.REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1)	
With CONSULT	
1. Replace wheel sensor.	
 Front: Refer to <u>BRC-159</u>, "<u>FRONT WHEEL SENSOR</u>: Removal and <u>Installation</u>". Rear: Refer to <u>BRC-160</u>, "<u>REAR WHEEL SENSOR</u>: Removal and <u>Installation</u>". 	
2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".	
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.	
CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.	
4. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.	
Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR	R", "RR LH SENSOR"
and "RR RH SENSOR". NOTE:	
Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".	
6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting whe	el sensor.
Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected	
wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel ence within 5%, respectively?	sensors, is the differ-
YES >> GO TO 7.	
NO >> GO TO 19.	
7. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)	
R)With CONSULT	
1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.	
2. Stop the vehicle.	
 Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: 	
Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.	
Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.	
 Repeat step 3 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". 	
Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?	
YES >> GO TO 19.	
NO >> INSPECTION END	
8.check connector	
Turn the ignition switch OFF.	
2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection	ction or looseness.
3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 11. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GC) TO 9
9.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)	, 100.
With CONSULT Frace colf diagnosis result for "ARS"	
 Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS". Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF. 	
CAUTION:	
Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.	
Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR	RRIH SENSOP"
and "RR RH SENSOR".	T, IN LITULINOUN
NOTE:	
Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec". 5. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting whe	al sansor
Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting whe	CI 3CII3UI.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 11.

10. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 2. Stop the vehicle.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- 5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

<u>Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?</u>

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK TERMINAL

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12.

12. CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

(P)With CONSULT

- Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
- 3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 5. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 13. NO >> GO TO 14.

13. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 2. Stop the vehicle.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 3 two or more times.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR [WITH VDC] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Α Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected? YES >> GO TO 14. NO >> INSPECTION END В 14. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground. D ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Continuity Connector Terminal 12, 21 Е 23, 27 E89 Not existed Ground 11, 15 **BRC** 26, 30 Is the inspection result normal? >> GO TO 15. YES NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15. 15.CHECK DATA MONITOR (4) With CONSULT Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector. Connect wheel sensor harness connector. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS". 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF. **CAUTION:** Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. 6. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR". NOTE: K Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec". Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor. Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively? YES >> GO TO 16. M NO >> GO TO 17. 16.perform self-diagnosis (5) N (P)With CONSULT 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute. Stop the vehicle. 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. **CAUTION:** • Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected? YES >> GO TO 17. NO >> INSPECTION END

17.REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (2)

[WITH VDC]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(A)With CONSULT

- 1. Replace wheel sensor.
- Front: Refer to <u>BRC-159</u>, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to BRC-160, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 4. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 5. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 18. NO >> GO TO 19.

18. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 2. Stop the vehicle.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- · Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- 5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

<u>Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?</u>

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> INSPECTION END

19. REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Replace sensor rotor.
- Front: Refer to <u>BRC-162</u>, "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR: Removal and Installation".
- Rear: Refer to <u>BRC-162</u>, "<u>REAR SENSOR ROTOR</u>: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 4. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 6. Stop the vehicle.
- 7. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 8. Repeat step 7 two or more times.
- 9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1105", "C1106", "C1107" or "C1108" detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142312

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	 When ignition power supply voltage is in following state. Ignition power supply voltage: 10 V ≥ ignition power supply voltage. Ignition power supply voltage: 16 V ≤ ignition power supply voltage. 	 Harness or connector ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Fuse ignition power supply system 12V battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1109" detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-79, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1109" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

Revision: 2013 March

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.check abs actuator and electric unit (control unit) ignition power supply

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

Α

В

D

Е

BRC

Н

N

Р

2013 M Hybrid

INFOID:0000000008142313

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		vollage
E89	16	Ground	Approx. 0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ctric unit (control unit)		Voltage	
Connector	Connector Terminal		voltage	
E89	16	Ground	10 – 16 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check 10A fuse (#1).
- 3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
- 4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and fuse block (J/B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Fuse bloc	k (J/B)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E89	16	M3	8C	Existed

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Connector Terminal			Continuity
		_	Continuity
E89	16	Ground	No existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to <u>PG-30, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
E89	3	Ground	Existed
	4	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK TERMINAL

- 1. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- 2. Check fuse block (J/B) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [WITH VDC]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

В

Α

С

D

Е

BRC

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

C1110 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1110 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1110" detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>BRC-82</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142315

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) even if other display than "C1110" is displayed in self-diagnosis for "ABS".

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142316

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	Harness or connector ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Fusible link 12V battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON, and wait 30 seconds.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1111" detected?

>> Proceed to BRC-83, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON, and wait 30 seconds.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 4 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1111" detected?

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000008142317

N

Р

2013 M Hybrid

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

${f 3.}$ CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Connector Terminal			Voltage
		_	voltage
E89	1	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Connector Terminal			Voltage
		_	voltage
E89	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check 30A fusible link (#M).
- Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (1) and 30A fusible link (#M).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 12V battery power supply. Refer to <u>PG-14, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 5.

5. ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT (1)

(P)With CONSULT

- Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- Stop the vehicle.
- 3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

>> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Continuity	
Connector Terminal		_	Continuity	
E89	3	Ground	Existed	
F09	4	Giodila	LAISIEU	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [WITH VDC]	<u> </u>
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.GO TO 7.	
LERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT (2)	
 With CONSULT Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute. Stop the vehicle. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS". Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF. 	_
CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.	
>> INSPECTION END	
CHECK TERMINAL	
Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with har ness connector. The inspection result permal?	1
s the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163, "Removal and Installa</u>	<u>-</u>
tion". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.GO TO 9.	
ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT (3)	
 With CONSULT Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute. Stop the vehicle. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS". Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF. CAUTION: 	_
Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.	
>> INSPECTION END	

BRC-85 2013 M Hybrid Revision: 2013 March

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000008142318

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	When a malfunction is detected in decel G signal.	
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	 When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal. When a signal line of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is open or shorted. When power supply voltage of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is in following state. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor power supply voltage: 4.8 V ≥ yaw rate/side/decel G sensor power supply voltage Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor power supply voltage: 5.2 V ≤ yaw rate/side/decel G sensor power supply voltage 	Harness or connector Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in side G signal.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1113" "C1145" or "C1146" detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-86, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142319

1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to <u>BRC-138</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- Check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 3.

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

3.perform self-diagnosis

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC"C1113", "C1145" or "C1146" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
- 4. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M88	4	E89	13	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

${f 5.}$ CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Yaw rate/side/	decel G sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M88	2	E89	28	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M88	5	E89		Existed
IVIOO	6	L09	29	LXISIEU

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

7.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR CIRCUIT

Check continuity between each terminals of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

Р

Yaw rate/sid	Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	2 – 4		
	2 – 5		
M88	2 – 6	Not existed	
IVIOO	4 – 5	Not existed	
	4 – 6		
	5 – 6		

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

8.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR (1)

(P)With CONSULT

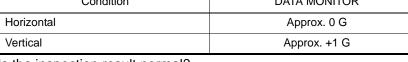
- Connect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
- Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

- 4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "DECEL G-SEN" in order.
- Move yaw rate/side/decel G sensor as shown in the figure to check the output of before and after moving the sensor.

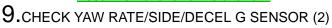
Condition	DATA MONITOR
Horizontal	Approx. 0 G
Vertical	Approx. +1 G



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to BRC-165, "Removal and Installation".



- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect following terminals between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and harness connector (test harness).

Yaw rate/side/decel G	Harness	connector
sensor	Connector	Terminal
2	- M88	2
4 5 6		4
		5
		6

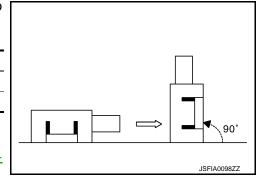
Turn the ignition switch ON.

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

4. Check voltage between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector terminals.

CAUTION:

Never short out the terminals while measuring voltages.



C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Yaw rate/side/	- Voltage		
connector	Terminal	- vollage	
M88	5 – 2	2.5 – 4.5 V	
WOO	6 – 2	0.5 – 2.5 V	

Α

В

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator end electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to BRC-165. "Removal and Installation".

D

Е

BRC

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000008142320

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	 Harness or connector Wheel sensor Sensor rotor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
- 6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>BRC-90</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142321

CAUTION:

For wheel sensor, never check between terminals.

 ${f 1}$.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply system. Refer to <u>BRC-138</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK TIRE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check tire air pressure, wear and size. Refer to WT-64, "Tire Air Pressure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Adjust air pressure or replace tire and GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

(P)With CONSULT

- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

Revision: 2013 March BRC-90 2013 M Hybrid

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR [WITH VDC] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > **CAUTION:** Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Α Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. 4. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR". В NOTE: Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec". Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor. Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively? YES >> GO TO 4. D NO >> GO TO 5. 4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1) (P)With CONSULT 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute. 2. Stop the vehicle. **BRC** 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. **CAUTION:** Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Is DTC "C1115" detected? Н YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> INSPECTION END 5. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check wheel sensor for damage. 3. Remove dust and foreign matter adhered to the sensor rotor with a vacuum dust collector through the wheel sensor mounting hole. **CAUTION:** Install wheel sensor with no backlash and float, and tighten the mounting bolt to the specified • Front: Refer to BRC-159, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR: Exploded View". Rear: Refer to <u>BRC-160</u>, "<u>REAR WHEEL SENSOR</u>: <u>Exploded View</u>". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> GO TO 6. M **O.**REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (1) (P)With CONSULT 1. Replace wheel sensor. N Front: Refer to BRC-159, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation". Rear: Refer to BRC-160, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation". Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS". 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF. **CAUTION:** Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. 4. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR"

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

6. Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

and "RR RH SENSOR".

NOTE:

Revision: 2013 March BRC-91 2013 M Hybrid

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> GO TO 19.

7.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 2. Stop the vehicle.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- 5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- 3. Check wheel sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 9.

9. CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON → OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 3. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 11.

10. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

With CONSULT

- 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 2. Stop the vehicle.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- 5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Revision: 2013 March BRC-92 2013 M Hybrid

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR [WITH VDC] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > 11. CHECK TERMINAL Α Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and then check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. 3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector and check each wheel sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 14. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 12. 12. CHECK DATA MONITOR (3) D (P)With CONSULT Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector. 2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector. Е Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS". 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF. **CAUTION:** Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. 5. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. 6. Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR". NOTE: Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec". Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor. Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively? YES >> GO TO 13. NO >> GO TO 14. 13. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4) (P)With CONSULT 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute. 2. Stop the vehicle. 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. **CAUTION:** • Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

- 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YFS >> GO TO 14.

NO >> INSPECTION END

14. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.
- 4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and wheel sensor harness connector. (Check continuity when steering wheel is steered to RH and LH, or center harness in wheel housing is moved.)

BRC

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Measurement connector and terminal for power supply circuit

ABS actuator and ele	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Wheel sensor		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector		Terminal	Continuity
	21	E27	(Front RH wheel)	(Front RH wheel)	
E89	23	E60	(Front LH wheel)	2	Existed
L09	11	B35	(Rear RH wheel)	2	LAISIEU
	26	B34	(Rear LH wheel)		

Measurement connector and terminal for signal circuit

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	Wheel sensor		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector		Terminal	Continuity
	12	E27	(Front RH wheel)		
E89	27	E60	(Front LH wheel)	1	Existed
L09	15	B35	(Rear RH wheel)		LXISTEG
	30	B34	(Rear LH wheel)		

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and e	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
	21, 12		Not existed
E89	23, 27	Ground	
L09	11, 15	Giodila	
	26, 30		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts and GO TO 15.

15. CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 2. Connect wheel sensor harness connector.
- 3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- 5. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

NOTE:

Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec".

Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor.

Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> GO TO 17.

16. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (5)

With CONSULT

- 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute.
- 2. Stop the vehicle.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[WITH VDC] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Α Repeat step 3 two or more times. 5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Is DTC "C1115" detected? В YES >> GO TO 17. NO >> INSPECTION END 17 . REPLACE WHEEL SENSOR (P)With CONSULT Replace wheel sensor. D Front: Refer to BRC-159, "FRONT WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation". Rear: Refer to BRC-160, "REAR WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation". Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS". 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF. Е **CAUTION:** Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. 4. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. **BRC** Select "ABS" and "DATA MONITOR", check "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR". NOTE: Set the "DATA MONITOR" recording speed to "10 msec". Read a value (wheel speed) of both normal wheel sensors and error-detecting wheel sensor. Regarding the deference at 30 km/h (19 MPH) between the wheel speed detected by the error detecting wheel sensor and the maximum/minimum wheel speed detected by the normal wheel sensors, is the difference within 5%, respectively? YES >> GO TO 18. NO >> GO TO 19. 18. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (6) (P)With CONSULT 1. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute. 2. Stop the vehicle. 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. **CAUTION:** Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Is DTC "C1115" detected? YES >> GO TO 19. NO >> INSPECTION END 19. REPLACE SENSOR ROTOR With CONSULT N Replace sensor rotor. Front: Refer to BRC-162, "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR: Removal and Installation". Rear: Refer to BRC-162, "REAR SENSOR ROTOR: Removal and Installation". Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS". 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF. **CAUTION:** Р Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. 5. Drive the vehicle at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approx. 1 minute. 6. Stop the vehicle. 7. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. **CAUTION:** Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

Revision: 2013 March BRC-95 2013 M Hybrid

Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

- 8. Repeat step 7 two or more times.
- 9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1115" detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142322

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	Harness or connector Stop lamp switch ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Resistor (models with ICC) 12V battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

3. Wait 1 minute or more.

CAUTION:

Never depress brake pedal.

- 4. Depress brake pedal by 100 mm or more, and maintain at that position for a minimum of 1 minute or
- 5. Release brake pedal, and wait 1 minute or more.
- 6. Repeat step 4 5 ten or more times.
- 7. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 8. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
- 9. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1116" detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-97, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

DTC "C1116" may be detected when the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle. This is not a malfunction.

1.INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Check if the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle.

Is there such a history?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3. **BRC**

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008142323

Р

BRC-97 Revision: 2013 March

2013 M Hybrid

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

- 4. Depress the brake pedal several times.
- 5. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 6. Repeat step 5 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1116" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

$3.\mathsf{stop}$ lamp for illumination

Depress brake pedal and check that stop lamp turns ON.

Does stop lamp turn ON?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check stop lamp system. Refer to EXTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM : Wiring Diagram. GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

- 4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".
- Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to <u>BRC-50</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CLEARANCE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check stop lamp switch clearance. Refer to <u>BR-270</u>, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch clearance. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment". GO TO 6.

6.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH [WITH VDC] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > **CAUTION:** Stop the vehicle. Α 4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value". 5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data В monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 7. .CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH Check stop lamp switch. Refer to BRC-102, "Component Inspection". D Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 9. Е NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-280, "Removal and Installation". GO TO 8. 8.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3) (P)With CONSULT **BRC** 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS". 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF. **CAUTION:** Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. CAUTION: Stop the vehicle. 4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value". 5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 9. 9. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL Turn the ignition switch OFF. K Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector. 6. Check stop lamp switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness. M 7. Check stop lamp switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. 8. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector. (Models without ICC) 9. Check fuse block (J/B) harness connector for disconnection or looseness. (Models without ICC) 10. Check fuse block (J/B) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. (Models without ICC)

- 11. Disconnect resistor harness connector. (Models with ICC)
- 12. Check resistor harness connector for disconnection or looseness. (Models with ICC)
- 13. Check resistor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. (Models with ICC)

Р

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 10.

10.CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

With CONSULT

- 1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Connect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

Revision: 2013 March BRC-99 2013 M Hybrid

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

5. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

- 6. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".
- 7. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (1)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	Voltage	
E89 8		Ground	Brake pedal depressed	10 – 16 V	
L09	8	Ground	Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V	

- 4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	<u> </u>	Condition	vollage
E89	0	Ground	Brake pedal depressed	10 – 16 V
E09	0	Glound	Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO (Models with ICC)>>Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 12.

NO (Models without ICC)>>Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 13.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (2) (MODELS WITH ICC)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and ele	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Stop lamp switch		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
E89	8	E110	4	Existed	

 Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and resistor harness connector.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	Resistor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E89	8	M8	1	Existed

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
E89	8	Ground	Not existed

Check continuity between resistor and the ground.

Resistor		_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M8	1	Ground	Not existed
	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-YES tion".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 14.

13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT (3) (MODELS WITHOUT ICC)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E89	8	E110	2	Existed

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
E89	8	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 14.

14. CHECK DATA MONITOR (5)

(P)With CONSULT

- Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

- 5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".
- 6. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

BRC-101

BRC

Α

В

Н

K

L

Ν

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008142324

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity when stop lamp switch is operated.

Stop lamp switch	Condition	Continuity	
Terminal	Condition		
1 – 2*1	When stop lamp switch is released (When brake pedal is depressed)	Existed	
3 – 4*2	When stop lamp switch is pressed (When brake pedal is released)	Not existed	

^{*1:} Models without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-280, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

^{*2:} Models with ICC

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142325

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes	
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	Harness or connector ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Fusible link 12V battery power supply system	С
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.		D
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.		
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.		Е

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1120", "C1122", "C1124" or "C1126" detected?

>> Proceed to BRC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2 . PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1120", "C1122", "C1124" or "C1126" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY

BRC

Α

В

Н

K

INFOID:0000000008142326

M

N

Р

2013 M Hybrid

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		voltage	
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage	

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal	_	voltage	
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

f 4.CHECK ABS IN VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check 50A fusible link (#N).
- 3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50A fusible link (#N).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 12V battery power supply. Refer to <u>PG-14, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ABS IN VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
E89	3	Ground	Existed
	4	Ground	LAIStea

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142327

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes	
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	Harness or connector	С
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	D
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	Fusible link 12V battery power supply system	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	toni	Е

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1121", "C1123", "C1125" or "C1127" detected?

>> Proceed to BRC-105, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2 . PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1121", "C1123", "C1125" or "C1127" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

BRC

Α

В

Н

K

INFOID:0000000008142328

M

N

Р

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and	electric unit (control unit)	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	_	vollage
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	c unit (control unit)	
Connector	Terminal	_	Voltage
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check 50A fusible link (#N).
- 3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50A fusible link (#N).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 12V battery power supply. Refer to <u>PG-14, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

CHECK ABS OUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and ele	S actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
E89	3	Ground	Existed
	4	Ground	LAISIEU

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142329

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	Harness or connector ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Fusible link 12V battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1140" detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-107, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1140" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

Revision: 2013 March

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

N

Р

2013 M Hybrid

INFOID:0000000008142330

C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

[WITH VDC]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		_	Voltago
Connector	Terminal	_	Voltage
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Voltage
Connector	Terminal	· —	voltage
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

f 4.CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check 50A fusible link (#N).
- Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50A fusible link (#N).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 12V battery power supply. Refer to <u>PG-14, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	
E89	3	Ground	Existed
	4	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142331

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in master cylinder pressure sensor2.	Stop lamp switch system ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Brake system Master cylinder pressure sensor2

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2 .CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1142" detected?

>> Proceed to BRC-109, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- Check master cylinder pressure sensor2 harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC"C1142" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK MASTER CYLINDER PRESSURE SENSOR2 CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008142332

Ν

2013 M Hybrid

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 3. Disconnect master cylinder pressure sensor2 harness connector.
- Check continuity between master cylinder pressure sensor2 harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Master cylinder pressure sensor2		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	10		1	Not existed
	10		2	Not existed
	10		3	Existed
	7		1	Not existed
E89	7	E80	2	Existed
	7		3	Not existed
	32 32		1	Existed
			2	Not existed
	32		3	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK MASTER CYLINDER PRESSURE SENSOR2 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

3. Check voltage master cylinder pressure sensor2 harness connector terminals.

Master cylinder	Voltage	
Connector	voltage	
E80	1 – 3	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

5. CHECK DATA MONITOR

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect master cylinder pressure sensor2 harness connector.
- "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order.
- 4. Check that the indication changes with the depth of pedal depression. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 7.

6

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.
 - **CAUTION:**
 - Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
 - Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC"C1142" detected?

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK MASTER CYLINDER PRESSURE SENSOR2

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Connect following terminals between master cylinder pressure sensor2 and harness connector (test harness).

Master cylinder pressure	Harness connector		
sensor2	Connector	Terminal	
1		1	
2	E80	2	
3		3	

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

4. Check that the voltage between master cylinder pressure sensor2 harness connectors changes with the depth of pedal depression.

CAUTION:

Never short out the terminals while measuring voltages.

Master cylinder	Voltage	
Connector		
E32	1 – 2	0.5 – 4.5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator end electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace master cylinder pressure sensor2. Refer to BR-288, "Removal and installation".

BRC

Α

В

C

D

Е

SRC

Н

Κ

J

L

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: 2013 March BRC-111 2013 M Hybrid

[WITH VDC]

C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	 Harness or connector Steering angle sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Fuse Ignition power supply system CAN communication line

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(E)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- . Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1143" detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-112, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142334

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- 3. Check steering angle sensor harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1143" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.check steering angle sensor power supply

C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect steering angle sensor harness connector. 2.
- Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering a	ngle sensor	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			voltage
M37	8	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

Check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering a	ngle sensor		Voltage
Connector Terminal		_	voltage
M37	8	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

f 4.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check 10A fuse (#1).
- Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and fuse block (J/B).

Steering angle sensor		Fuse block (J/B)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M37	8	M3	8C	Existed

Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering a	ngle sensor		Continuity
Connector	nector Terminal		Continuity
M37	8	Ground	No existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to PG-30, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

${f 5.}$ CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector and ground.

Steering angle sensor Connector Terminal		<u>_</u>	Continuity
M37	7	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check steering angle sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

2. Check use block (J/B) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

7.CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Check "STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT". Refer to LAN-91, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Refer to LAN-27, "Precautions for Harness Repair".

8. CHECK DATA MONITOR

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STR ANGLE SIG" according to this order.
- 2. Check that the indication changes with the steering angle when the steering wheel is turned left/right from the neutral position. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-166, "Removal and Installation".

C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142335

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	Harness or connector Steering angle sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Incomplete neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2 .CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1144" detected?

>> Proceed to BRC-115, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1}$. ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-66. "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1144" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

Revision: 2013 March

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.check steering angle sensor system

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check steering angle sensor system. Refer to BRC-112, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008142336

M

N

Р

2013 M Hybrid

BRC-115

C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>. "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142337

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	Harness or connector ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Brake fluid level switch Combination meter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check dtc detection

(P)With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.
 - **CAUTION:**
 - Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
 - Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

>> Proceed to BRC-117, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 2. NO

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check brake fluid level. Refer to BR-273, "Inspection".

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008142338

M

Р

[WITH VDC]

DTC/CIDCLIIT DIACNOSIS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Refill brake fluid. Refer to <u>BR-273</u>, "Refilling". GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- 5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check brake fluids level switch. Refer to BRC-119, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-288, "Removal and installation"</u>. GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (3)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- 5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 3. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
- 6. Check brake fluid level switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- 7. Check brake fluid level switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (4)

(P)With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".

Revision: 2013 March BRC-118 2013 M Hybrid

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 4. Repeat step 3 two or more times.
- 5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1155" detected?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH HARNESS

Turn the ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Brake fluid level switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E47	1	M53	27	Existed

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid	level switch	_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			Continuity
E47	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 8.

10.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid	level switch	_	Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E47	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 11.

11. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-81, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

1. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.

[WITH VDC]

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

N

Р

INFOID:0000000008142339

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

3. Check continuity between terminals of brake fluid level switch.

Brake fluid level switch	Condition	Continuity	
Terminal	Condition		
	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is within the specified level.	Not existed	
1 – 2	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is less than the specified level.	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to BR-288, "Removal and installation".

[WITH VDC]

C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1164	CV 1	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	Harness or connector
C1165	CV 2	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	 ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Fusible link 12V battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1164" or "C1165" detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>BRC-121</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

BRC-121

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any "C1164" or "C1165" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Α

В

D

Е

BRC

Н

N

Р

2013 M Hybrid

INFOID:0000000008142341

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Voltage	
Connector Terminal			voltage	
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage	

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal		_	voltage
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK CUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check 50A fusible link (#N).
- 3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50A fusible link (#N).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 12V battery power supply. Refer to <u>PG-14, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-TERY POWER SUPPLY -".</u>

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK CUT VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	
E89	3	Ground	Existed
F09	4	- Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

[WITH VDC]

C1166, C1167 SV SYSTEM

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1166	SV 1	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 1.	Harness or connector
C1167	SV 2	When a malfunction is detected in suction valve 2.	 ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Fusible link 12V battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C1166" or "C1167" detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>BRC-123</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any "C1166" or "C1167" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK SUCTION VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

SKC

Н

INFOID:0000000008142343

Р

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Voltage	
Connector Terminal			voltage	
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage	

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal		_	voltage
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SUCTION VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check 50A fusible link (#N).
- 3. Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50A fusible link (#N).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 12V battery power supply. Refer to <u>PG-14, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK SUCTION VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			
E89	3	Ground	Existed
F09	4	Giouna	LAISIEU

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK TERMINAL

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

[WITH VDC]

C1176 STOP LAMP SW2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142344

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1176	STOP LAMP SW2	When brake switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	 Harness or connector Brake switch ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Stop lamp OFF relay 1 Stop lamp OFF relay 2 Ignition power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.

2. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

3. Depress the brake pedal several time.

4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

• Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 5. Repeat step 4 two or more times.
- 6. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1176" detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-125, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

NOTE:

DTC "C1176" may be detected when the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle. This is not a malfunction.

${f 1}$. INTERVIEW FROM THE CUSTOMER

Check if the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal are simultaneously depressed for 1 minute or more while driving the vehicle.

Is there such a history?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 3. **BRC**

Α

В

Н

INFOID:0000000008142345

Ν

Р

Revision: 2013 March

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.perform self-diagnosis (1)

(P)With CONSULT

- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

- 4. Depress the brake pedal several times.
- 5. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 6. Repeat step 5 two or more times.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C1176" detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE)

(P)With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "BRAKE". Refer to BR-30, "CONSULT Function".

Is DTC "C1A68" detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>BR-132</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH CLEARANCE

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check brake switch clearance. Refer to <u>BR-270</u>, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Adjust brake switch clearance. Refer to <u>BR-270</u>, "Inspection and Adjustment". GO TO 6.

6.CHECK DATA MONITOR (1)

(P)With CONSULT

- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

3. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

- 4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW2" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".
- 5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH

Check brake switch. Refer to BRC-102, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace brake switch. Refer to <u>BR-280, "Removal and Installation"</u>. GO TO 8.

C1176 STOP LAMP SW2

[WITH VDC] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

8.CHECK DATA MONITOR (2)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

- 4. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW2" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".
- 5. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK CONNECTOR AND TERMINAL

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- 4. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Disconnect brake switch harness connector.
- Check brake switch harness connector for disconnection or looseness.
- Check brake switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 10.

10.CHECK DATA MONITOR (3)

With CONSULT

- 1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 2. Connect brake switch harness connector.
- 3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

5. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

- 6. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW2" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".
- 7. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT (1)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	voltage
E89 6		Ground	Brake pedal depressed	Approx. 0 V
	0	Glound	Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 V

BRC

Е

N

BRC-127 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Condition	Voltago	
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage	
E89 6		Ground	Brake pedal depressed	Approx. 0 V	
L09	6	Giouna	Brake pedal not depressed	10 – 16 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO (with ICC)>>Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 12.

NO (without ICC)>>Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 13.

12. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT (2) (WITH ICC)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and brake switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E89	6	E14	2	Existed

 Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and stop lamp OFF relay 2 harness connector.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	Stop lamp	OFF relay 2	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E89	6	B247	3	Existed

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
E89	6	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 13.

13. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT (2) (WITHOUT ICC)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake switch harness connector.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and brake switch harness connector.

ABS actuator and ele	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake switch	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E89	6	E109	2	Existed

4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Connector Terminal			Continuity
		_	Continuity
E89	6	Ground	Not existed

В

Α

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. GO TO 14.

14.CHECK DATA MONITOR (4)

D

Е

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Connect brake switch/brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 4. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow OFF.

CAUTION:

Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.

5. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.

CAUTION:

Stop the vehicle.

- 6. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "STOP LAMP SW2" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" when brake pedal is depress or release. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".
- 7. Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PRESSURE SENSOR" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "5 bar" or less when brake pedal is depress. Refer to BRC-50, "Reference Value".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008142346

1. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect brake switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between brake switch harness connector terminals.

Brake switch	Condition	Continuity	
Terminal	Condition	Continuity	
1 – 2	When brake switch is release. (When brake pedal is slightly depressed.)	Not existed	
1 – 2	When brake switch is pressed. (When brake pedal is fully released.)	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace brake switch. Refer to <u>BR-280</u>, "Removal and Installation".

Ν

BRC

Н

K

Р

C118A ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

C118A ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE SYSTEM

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C118A	E-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE SYSTEM	When a malfunction is detected in electrically-driven intelligent brake system.	Electrically-driven intelligent brake ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) CAN communication line

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- · Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C118A" detected?

YES >> Proceed to BRC-130, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142348

1. CHECK ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE SYSTEM (1)

(P)With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

$\mathbf{2}.$ check connector

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Get out of the vehicle, close all doors (including trunk lid), and wait for 3 minutes or more without opening these doors.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 4. Disconnect electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness.
- 5. Check connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (1)

With CONSULT

- Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 2. Connect electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

C118A ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE SYSTEM

CITOA ELECTRICALLI-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[WITH VDC]
CAUTION: • Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. • Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.	
Repeat step 3 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".	
s DTC "C118A" detected?	
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> INSPECTION END	
1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION	
Check CAN communication line. Refer to <u>LAN-19</u> , "Trouble <u>Diagnosis Flow Chart"</u> .	
Shock of the communication line. Note: to Entry 10, 110dble Blaghoote Flow Chart.	
>> GO TO 5.	
CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (2)	
With CONSULT	_
 Turn the ignition switch OFF. Get out of the vehicle, close all doors (including trunk lid), and wait for 3 minutes of 	r more without opening
these doors. 3. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.	
CAUTION:	
 Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. 	
I. Repeat step 3 two or more times.	
5. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". s DTC "C118A" detected?	
YES >> GO TO 6.	
NO >> INSPECTION END	
CHECK ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE SYSTEM (2)	
With CONSULT Perform self-diagnosis for "BRAKE".	
s any DTC detected?	
YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".	
NO >> GO TO 7.	
CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (3)	
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	
CAUTION: • Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.	
Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.	
 Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". 	
s DTC "C118A" detected?	
YES >> GO TO 4.	
NO >> INSPECTION END	

Revision: 2013 March BRC-131 2013 M Hybrid

[WITH VDC]

C118C HEV SYSTEM

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C118C	EV/HEV SYSTEM	When a malfunction is detected in HPCM system.	HPCM ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) CAN communication line

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(II) With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "C118C" detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>BRC-132</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142350

1. CHECK HEV SYSTEM

(II) With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to <u>HBC-71</u>, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION

Check CAN communication line. Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

>> GO TO 3.

3.check abs actuator and electric unit (control unit)

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ABS".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 3. Repeat step 2 two or more times.
- 4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC "C118C" or "U1000" detected?

YES ("C118C")>>GO TO 1.

C118C HEV SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[WITH VDC]
---------------------------	------------

YES ("U1000")>>Refer to <u>LAN-19</u>, "<u>Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart</u>". NO >> INSPETTION END

Α

В

С

D

Е

BRC

G

Н

ı

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

[WITH VDC]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000008142351

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic INFOID:000000008142352

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When CAN communication signal is not continuously transmitted or received for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system mal- function

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "U1000" detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>BRC-134</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

Proceed to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:0000000008142353

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description INFOID:0000000008142354

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142355

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item Malfunction detected condition		Possible causes
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

YFS >> Proceed to BRC-135, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector for disconnection and deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. **BRC**

Н

D

Е

Α

M

INFOID:0000000008142356

N

Р

U110D ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

U110D ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE COMMUNICATION

Description INFOID:0000000008142357

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmit/receive information to/from each other for optimum control of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) with the specified brake communication line.

DTC Logic INFOID:000000008142358

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U110D	E-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE COMM	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving brake communication signal for 4 seconds or more.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Brake communication line* Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

^{*:}Brake communication line between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn the ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is DTC "U110D" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-136, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142359

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Get out of the vehicle, close all doors (including trunk lid), and wait for 3 minutes or more without opening these doors.
- Disconnect 12V battery cable from negative terminal. Refer to <u>BRC-6</u>, "<u>Precaution for Removing 12V Battery</u>".
- 4. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 5. Disconnect electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness.
- Check connector for disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts, securely lock the connector, and GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BRAKE COMMUNICATION LINE

Check the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness connector.

U110D ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE COMMUNICATION

tion".

Revision: 2013 March

>> INSPECTION END

NO

< DTC/CIRCUIT D	IAGNOSIS >			[WITH VDC]	
ABS actuator and elector	ctric unit (control unit) Terminal	Electrically-driver Connector	n intelligent brake unit Terminal	Continuity	
E89	20	E87	rerminal 24	Existed	
		_		init) harness connector and ground.	
2. Officer the cont	undity between AL	oo actuator and en	ectific drift (control d	mit) harriess connector and ground.	
ABS actuator and elec	etric unit (control unit)		Continuity	_	
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity	_	
E89	20	Ground	Not existed	_	
s the inspection re-					
		narnesses and co	onnectors. Refer to	BRC-8, "Precaution for Harness	
$oldsymbol{3}.$ PERFORM ABS	ACTUATOR AND	ELECTRIC UNI	T (CONTROL UNIT)) SELF-DIAGNOSIS (1)	
With CONSULT					
	actuator and electi ically-driven intellig		it) harness connecto	or.	
B. Connect 12V b	attery cable from	negative terminal.			
 Get out of the \ these doors. 	vehicle, close all d	oors (including tru	unk lid), and wait for	3 minutes or more without opening	
Turn the ignitio	n switch OFF $ ightarrow$ C	ON.			
CAUTION: • Resure to w	vait of 10 seconds	s after turning ig	nition switch OFF	or ON	
 Set the vehice 	cle to READY/Sta	rt the engine.	intion switch of i	or or.	
	two or more times agnosis for "ABS".				
s DTC "C118A", "U	•				
YES ("C118A")>>F	Refer to BRC-130	, "Diagnosis Proc	<u>edure"</u> .		
YES ("U1000")>>F YES ("U110D")>>	Refer to <u>BRC-134.</u>	<u>, "Diagnosis Proce</u>	<u>edure"</u> .		
	CTION END				
.PERFORM ELE	CTRICALLY-DRIV	'EN INTELLIGEN	T BRAKE UNIT SEI	LF-DIAGNOSIS	
With CONSULT					
Perform self-diagno					
s any DTC detecte		DD 00 IDTO In a			
YES >> Check NO >> GO TO	the DTC. Refer to 5.	BR-38, DIC Ind	<u>ex</u> .		
_ D.PERFORM ABS	ACTUATOR AND	ELECTRIC UNI	T (CONTROL UNIT)) SELF-DIAGNOSIS (2)	
With CONSULT					
I. Turn the ignitio	n switch OFF \rightarrow 0	DN.			
CAUTION: • Be sure to w	ait of 10 seconds	s after turning ig	nition switch OFF	or ON.	
 Set the vehice 	cle to READY/Sta	irt the engine.			
	two or more times agnosis for "ABS".				
ls DTC "U110D" de	-	•			

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163. "Removal and Installa-

2013 M Hybrid

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142360

${f 1.}$ CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY (1)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Voltage	
Connector Terminal			voltage	
E89	16	Ground	Approx. 0 V	

4. Turn the ignition switch ON

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

5. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	_	Voltage	
Connector	Connector Terminal		voltage	
E89	16	Ground	10 – 16 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check 10A fuse (#1).
- 3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
- 4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and fuse block (J/B).

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	Fuse bloc	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E89	16	M3	8C	Existed

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Continuity	
Connector Terminal			Continuity	
E89	16	Ground	No existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply. Refer to <u>PG-30, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Connector Terminal		Voltage
Connector			voltage
E89	1	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Voltage
Connector Terminal			voltage
E89	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

f 4.CHECK MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Check 30A fusible link (#M).

Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (1) and 30A fusible link (#M).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 12V battery power supply. Refer to PG-14, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-TERY POWER SUPPLY -".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

 $oldsymbol{5}.$ CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY

Turn the ignition switch OFF.

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			voltage
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Turn the ignition switch ON

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Voltage	
Connector Terminal			voltage	
E89	2	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

Revision: 2013 March

 $oldsymbol{6}$.CHECK ACTUATOR RELAY, ABS IN VALVE, ABS OUT VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check 50A fusible link (#N).
- Check continuity and short circuit between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal (2) and 50A fusible link (#N).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for 12V battery power supply. Refer to PG-14, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-TERY POWER SUPPLY -".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

7.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check for continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and the ground.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

N

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[WITH VDC]

ABS actuator and ele	ectric unit (control unit)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity	
E89	3	Ground	Existed	
E09	4	Ground	LXISIEU	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

8. CHECK TERMINAL

- 1. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- 2. Check fuse block (J/B) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008142361

1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH OPERATION

Α

В

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-141, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142362

1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition switch OFF.

______E

- Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- 4. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

_	•		
\mathbf{K}	v		
		-	

Parking brake switch		Combination meter		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
E107	1	M53	26	Existed	

5. Check continuity between parking brake switch harness connector and ground.

Parking brake switch			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
E107	1	Ground	Not existed	

.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

K

Check parking brake switch. Refer to BRC-142, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

L

NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to PB-7, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL

N

(P)With CONSULT

- Connect parking brake switch harness connector.
- 2. Connect combination meter harness connector.
- Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "PARK BRAKE SW" according to this order. Check parking brake switch signal.

NI.	
ΙV	

Condition	DATA MONITOR
Operate parking brake	On
Release the parking brake	Off

Р

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function".

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-81, "Removal and Installation".

5. CHECK TERMINAL

- 1. Check combination meter pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- 2. Check parking brake switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008142363

1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect parking brake switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal and ground.

Parking brake switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal	_	Condition	Continuity	
1	Ground	When parking brake switch is pressed	Existed	
		When parking brake switch is released	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to PB-7, "Removal and Installation".

VDC OFF SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008142364

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

.....

Α

В

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-143, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142365

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

______E

- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect VDC OFF switch harness connector.
- 4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and triple switch harness connector.

D	\sim
М	$\overline{}$

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Triple switch		switch	Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
E89	5	M183	3	Existed	

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector and ground.

Н

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
E89	5	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

K

Check continuity between triple switch harness connector and ground.

Thple Switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M183	5	Ground	Existed

M

Is the inspection result normal?

Triple quitab

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Ν

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to BRC-144, "Component Inspection".

0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch. Refer to BRC-167, "Removal and Installation".

Р

4. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH SIGNAL

(P)With CONSULT

- Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Connect VDC OFF switch harness connector.
- Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "OFF SW" according to this order. Check VDC OFF switch signal.

Condition	DATA MONITOR
When VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter is in ON status	On
When VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter is in OFF status	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TERMINAL

- 1. Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- 2. Check VDC OFF switch pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008142366

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect triple switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between terminals of triple switch connector.

Triple switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal	Condition	
3-5	When VDC OFF switch is pressed	Existed
3-5	When VDC OFF switch is not pressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch. Refer to <u>BRC-167</u>, "Removal and Installation".

ABS WARNING LAMP

ABS WARNING LAMP Component Function Check CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for several seconds after ignition switch is urned ON. AUTION: Lever set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed to BEC-145. "Diagnosis Procedure". CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Sany DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57. "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. She in inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36. "CONSULT Function".	DTC/CIDCLUT DIACNOCIC.	[WITH VDC]
Component Function Check CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for several seconds after ignition switch is urned ON. CAUTION: Lever set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed to BRC-145. "Diagnosis Procedure". CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT Cerform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP START. Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Sary DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57. "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. CHECK HAD AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A	< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[WIIII VDC]
CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for several seconds after ignition switch is urned ON, caution: Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for several seconds after ignition switch is urned ON, caution: She inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed to BRC-145, "Diagnosis Procedure". CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure". She inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Samy DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57. "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. She inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". No >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-		
Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for several seconds after ignition switch is urned ON. AUTION: lever set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. s. the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END Oligagnosis Procedure . CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- BUIT Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure". s. the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: • Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. • Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. s. any DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57. "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS". "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. S. the inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- Start inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- Select "ABS" and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-	Component Function Check	INFOID:0000000008142367
Authon: lever set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. s. the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed to BRC-145. "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- BUT Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure". s. the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Any DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sithe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- Select "ABS", "Parton and Installa- Select or the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.	1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION	
Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed to BRC-145, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure .CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT efform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure". In the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sinte inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". No >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-	turned ON. CAUTION:	inition switch is
Section Services (Section Services) CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT Certor the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure". Sethe inspection result normal? YES		
NO >> Proceed to BRC-145, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- DIAGRAM TO BRC-138, "Diagnosis Frocedure". Sethe inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Sany DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sethe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". No >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-	-	
.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT erform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure". It the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Bany DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-		
Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure". Sethe inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Sany DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sethe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO > Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-	Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:0000000008142368
Refer to BRC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Any DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-	${\bf 1.}$ CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND CUIT	GROUND CIR-
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: • Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. • Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Any DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL WITH CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- Diagram of the properties of the provided and Installa- No >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-	Refer to BRC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure".	d ground circuit.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT . Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: • Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. • Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine Repeat step 1 two or more times Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS" any DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT . Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order Turn the ignition switch OFF Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-	Is the inspection result normal?	
PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: • Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. • Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". any DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57. "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- Turn to provide the provided to the provided to the provided to the provided the provided to the provided th		
 With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". any DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- 	_ '	
 With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- 	 Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON. CAUTION: Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. Repeat step 1 two or more times. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Is any DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57. "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 3. 	
 Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "ABS WARN LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- 	3.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP SIGNAL	
 Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON and then changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. the inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa- 	(a) With CONSULT	
changes to "Off". CAUTION: Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-		
Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. s the inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-	changes to "Off".	d ON and then
yes the inspection result normal? YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function". NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163, "Removal and Installa-		
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u> , "Removal and Installa-	Is the inspection result normal?	
	NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u> , "Remove	val and Installa-

[WITH VDC]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008142369

1. CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to <u>BRC-146</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

2.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that brake warning lamp turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

NOTE:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (when parking brake switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check parking brake switch system. Refer to <u>BRC-141</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

3.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (3)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when brake fluid level switch is operated while brake fluid level in reservoir tank is with the specified level.

NOTE:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when brake fluid is less than the specified level (when brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check brake fluid level switch system. Refer to BRC-117, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142370

1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>BRC-138</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-81, "Removal and Installation".

В

Α

С

D

Е

BRC

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

[WITH VDC]

VDC WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008142371

1. CHECK VDC WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that VDC warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-148, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142372

${f 1.}$ CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK VDC WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

(II) With CONSULT

- Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "SLIP/VDC LAMP" according to this order.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Check that data monitor displays "On" for approx. several seconds after ignition switch is turned ON, and then changes to "Off".

CAUTION:

Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function".

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>, "Removal and Installation".

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[WITH VDC]
VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	
Component Function Check	INFOID:0000000008142373
1. CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (1)	
Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON for several seconds at turned ON. CAUTION:	ter ignition switch is
Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine. Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>BRC-149</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ".	
2.CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (2)	
Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Check VDC OFF switch system. Refer to BRC-143 , "Diagnosis Procedure".	switch is operated.
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000008142374
1. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY A	AND GROUND CIR-
Perform the trouble diagnosis for ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply Refer to BRC-138 , "Diagnosis Procedure".	and ground circuit.
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.	
2.CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL (1)	
 With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "OFF LAMP" according to this order. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 	
 Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check that data monitor displays "On" for several seconds after ignition switch is to changes to "Off". CAUTION: 	urned ON, and then
Never set the vehicle to READY/Never start the engine.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-163 , "Retion".	emoval and Installa-
3.CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP SIGNAL (2)	
 With CONSULT Select "ABS", "DATA MONITOR" and "OFF LAMP" according to this order. Check that data monitor displays "On" or "Off" each time when VDC OFF switch is open. 	erated.
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function".	
NO >> Check VDC OFF switch system. Refer to <u>BRC-143, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .	

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY

Description INFOID:0000000008142375

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function or Brake force distribution function operates in excessive operation frequency.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142376

[WITH VDC]

CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.

- Front axle: Refer to <u>FAX-6</u>, "Inspection".
- Rear axle: Refer to RAX-6, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor.

- Check installation and damage of wheel sensor.
- Check connection of wheel sensor harness connector.
- · Check terminal of wheel sensor harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair installation or replace wheel sensor.

- Front wheel sensor: Refer to <u>BRC-159</u>, "<u>FRONT WHEEL SENSOR</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>".
 Rear wheel sensor: Refer to <u>BRC-160</u>, "<u>REAR WHEEL SENSOR</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>".

4. CHECK SENSOR ROTOR

Check that there is no looseness, damage or foreign material on sensor rotor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO

- >> Repair installation or replace sensor rotor.
 - Front sensor rotor: Refer to BRC-162, "FRONT SENSOR ROTOR: Removal and Installation".
 - Rear sensor rotor: Refer to BRC-162, "REAR SENSOR ROTOR: Removal and Installation".

${f 5.}$ CHECK WARNING LAMP TURNS OFF

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal NO >> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. **CAUTION:**

BRC-150 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [WITH VDC]

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Α

В

С

D

Е

BRC

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

Description INFOID:000000008142377

A malfunction of brake pedal feel (height or others) is detected when brake pedal is depressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142378

1. CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.

- Front axle: Refer to <u>FAX-6</u>, "Inspection".
- Rear axle: Refer to RAX-6, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK DISC ROTOR

Check disc rotor runout.

- Front: Refer to BR-276, "DISC ROTOR: Inspection and Adjustment".
- Rear: Refer to <u>BR-278</u>, "<u>DISC ROTOR</u>: <u>Inspection and Adjustment</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refinish the disc rotor.

CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE

Check fluid leakage.

- Front: Refer to BR-284, "FRONT: Inspection".
- Rear: Refer to BR-287, "REAR: Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check each item of brake pedal. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Adjust each item of brake pedal. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

5.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Check each components of brake system.

CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check that brake force is normal in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check each components of brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG [WITH VDC] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG Α Description INFOID:0000000008142379 Brake stopping distance is long when ABS function is operated. В Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000008142380 **CAUTION:** Brake stopping distance on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road may become longer when ABS is operated than when ABS is not operated. 1. CHECK BRAKING FORCE D Check brake force using a brake tester. Is the inspection result normal? Е YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Check each components of brake system. 2.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE **BRC** Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check brake stopping distance in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Normal NO >> Check each components of brake system. Н K Ν

BRC-153 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH VDC]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description INFOID:000000008142381

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function or Brake force distribution function does not operate.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142382

CAUTION:

- VDC function, ABS function, EBD function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function never operate when the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or less. However, TCS function and brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates when the vehicle speed is 0 km/h (0 MPH) (the vehicle is in stop status).
- VDC function and TCS function never operate when VDC OFF switch is operated (when VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON).

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn ON and turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON. Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- · Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to <u>BRC-57</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS [WITH VDC] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS Α Description INFOID:0000000008142383 Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) occurs, when the В engine starts/vehicle to READY. Brake pedal vibrates during braking. **CAUTION:** Vibration may be felt during brake pedal is lightly depressed (just placing a foot on it) in the following conditions. This is normal. When shifting gears When driving on slippery road D During cornering at high speed When passing over bumps or grooves [Approx. 50 mm (1.97 in) or more] When pulling away just after starting engine [at approx. 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or higher] Е Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000008142384 SYMPTOM CHECK 1 **BRC** Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started/vehicle to READY. Do vibrations occur? YES NO >> Check brake pedal. Refer to BR-281, "Inspection and Adjustment". 2.SYMPTOM CHECK 2 Check that motor sound from ABS actuator occurs when the engine starts/vehicle to READY. Does the operation sound occur? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 4. ${f 3.}$ SYMPTOM CHECK ${f 3.}$ Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated. Does the symptom occur? >> Check that radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead-in wires are not located near ABS YES actuator and electric unit (control unit). Move them if they are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). NO >> GO TO 4. L 4.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. **CAUTION:**

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> INSPECTION END

N

[WITH VDC]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING

Description INFOID:000000008142385

The vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function or Brake force distribution function operates.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142386

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check that the vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function or Brake force distribution function operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS [ABS ACTUATIO AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)] (1)

(I) With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- · Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- 3. Check connector terminal for deformation, disconnection and looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector terminal.

4.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS [ABS ACTUATIO AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)] (2)

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Connect harness connector.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF → ON.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
- Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine.
- 3. Repeat step 1 two or more times.
- 4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS (ECM, HPCM, TCM)

(II) With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE", "EV/HEV", "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC.

NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-163</u>, "Removal and Installation".

THE DRIVING WHEELS SKID GREATLY ON ACCELERATION

[WITH VDC] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > THE DRIVING WHEELS SKID GREATLY ON ACCELERATION Α Description INFOID:0000000008142387 The driving wheels skid greatly on acceleration. В Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000008142388 1.STOP LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION C Depress brake pedal and check that stop lamp turns ON. Is the inspection result normal? D YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Check stop lamp system. Refer to EXL-42, "EXTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM: Wiring Diagram". 2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS Е (P)With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. **CAUTION: BRC** • Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON. • Set the vehicle to READY/Start the engine. 2. Repeat step 1 two or more times. 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Is any DTC detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index". Н NO >> INSPECTION END K L M

BRC-157 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Ν

[WITH VDC]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:000000008142389

Symptom	Result
Brake pedal slightly vibrates and operation sound (motor sound and sound from suspension) occurs when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function or Brake force distribution function operates.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function,
Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.	ABS function, EBD function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function, Brake force distribution and
Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function or Brake force distribution function is operated.	function that are normally operated.
Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from the engine room occurs, when the engine starts/vehicle to READY or the vehicle starts just after starting the engine.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by operation check of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Acceleration may be felt insufficient depending on the road conditions.	This is not a malfunction, because it is
TCS function may operate momentarily, while driving on a road where friction coefficient varies, or when downshifting, or fully depressing accelerator pedal.	caused by TCS function that puts the highest priority to obtain the optimum traction (stability).
VDC warning lamp may turn ON, when the vehicle is on a rotating turntable or is given a strong shaking or large vibrations on a ship while the engine is running/vehicle to READY.	In this case, restart the engine/vehicle to READY on a normal road. If the normal
VDC warning lamp may turn ON and VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function may not normally operate, when driving on a special road the is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course).	condition is restored, there is no malfunction. In that case, erase "ABS" self-diagnosis result memory with CONSULT. CAUTION:
A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function, TCS function, brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function, brake assist function and Brake force distribution function are OFF (VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status).	 Turn the power switch OFF → ON → OFF after erase self-diagnosis result. Be sure to wait of 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF or ON.
The vehicle speed does not increase, when the accelerator pedal is depressed while the vehicle is on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer for speedometer check.	This is normal. (When checking the vehicle on a chassis dynamometer, operate VDC OFF switch so that TCS function is OFF.)

[WITH VDC]

Α

В

D

Е

BRC

Н

Ν

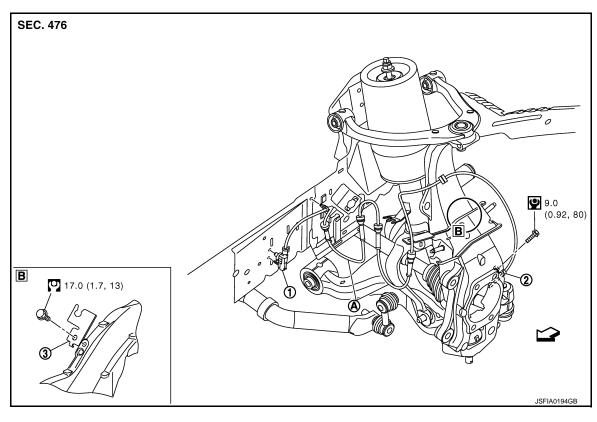
Р

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR FRONT WHEEL SENSOR

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000008142390



Front LH wheel sensor harness con Front LH wheel sensor nector

3. Bracket

A: Identification line

<:>
<: ∀
</>
</r>

 Vehicle front

Refer to GI-5, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

NOTE

Front RH wheel sensor is symmetrically opposite of LH.

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008142391

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove tires with power tool.
- 2. Remove the fender protector (front). Refer to <u>EXT-24</u>, "<u>FENDER PROTECTOR</u>: Removal and <u>Installation</u>".
- 3. Remove front wheel sensor from steering knuckle.

CAUTION:

Never rotate and never pull front wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.

4. Remove front wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.

CAUTION:

Never twist or pull front wheel sensor harness, when removing.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of the removal.

Revision: 2013 March BRC-159 2013 M Hybrid

- · Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of front wheel sensor mounting hole of steering knuckle and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.
- Never twist front wheel sensor harness when installing front wheel sensor. Check that grommet is fully inserted to bracket. Check that front wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.

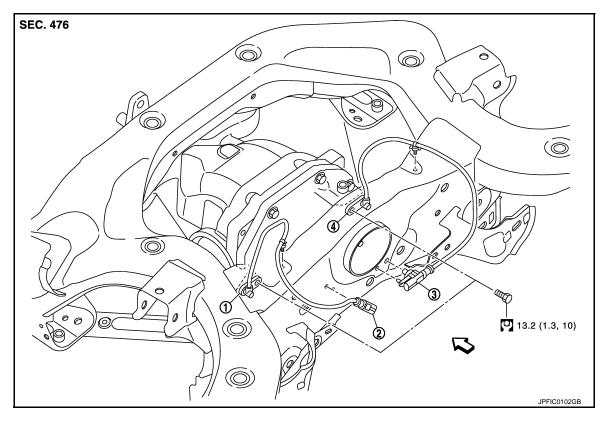
CAUTION:

Check that front wheel sensor identification line faces toward the vehicle front.

REAR WHEEL SENSOR

REAR WHEEL SENSOR: Exploded View

INFOID:0000000008142392



- Rear I H wheel sensor
- 2. Rear LH wheel sensor harness con- 3. Rear RH wheel sensor harness con
 - nector

INFOID:0000000008142393

4. Rear RH wheel sensor

Refer to GI-5, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

REAR WHEEL SENSOR: Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Remove rear wheel sensor from rear final drive.

CAUTION:

Never rotate or pull rear wheel sensor as much as possible, when pulling out.

Remove rear wheel sensor harness from the vehicle.

CAUTION:

Never twist and never pull rear wheel sensor harness, when removing.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

 Check that there is no foreign material like iron powder or damage on inner surface of rear wheel sensor mounting hole of rear final drive and sensor rotor. Install after cleaning when there are foreign material like iron powder, or replace when there is a malfunction.

WHEEL SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

• Never twist rear wheel sensor harness when installing rear wheel sensor. Check that grommet is fully inserted to bracket. Check that rear wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.

В

Α

С

D

Е

BRC

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

SENSOR ROTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

SENSOR ROTOR FRONT SENSOR ROTOR

FRONT SENSOR ROTOR: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008142394

REMOVAL

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled. Refer to <u>FAX-7</u>, "Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION

Replace wheel hub as an assembly when replacing because sensor rotor cannot be disassembled. Refer to <u>FAX-7</u>, "Removal and Installation".

REAR SENSOR ROTOR

REAR SENSOR ROTOR: Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008142395

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove drive shaft. Refer to RAX-12, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove sensor rotor from rear drive shaft. Refer to RAX-16, "FINAL DRIVE SIDE: Disassembly and Assembly".

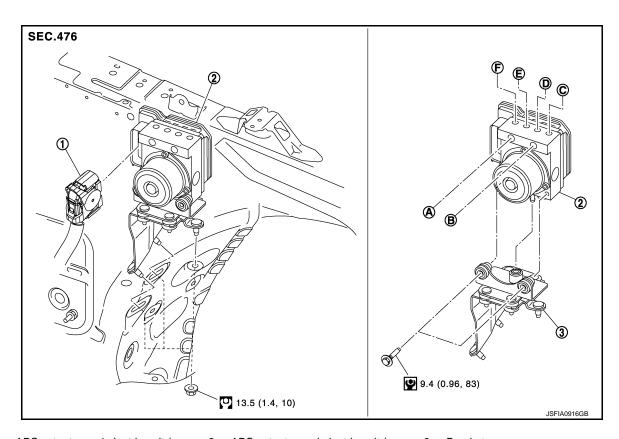
INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

[WITH VDC]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View INFOID:0000000008142396



- 1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector
- A. To master cylinder secondary side
- D. To rear RH caliper
- <
 □: Vehicle front
- 2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- В. To master cylinder primary side
- E. To rear LH caliper
- C. To front LH caliper F. To front RH caliper

Refer to GI-5, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- Get out of the vehicle, close all doors (including trunk lid), and wait for 3 minutes or more without opening these doors.
- Disconnect 12V battery cable from negative terminal. Refer to BRC-6, "Precaution for Removing 12V Battery".
- Remove brake master cylinder cover and hood ledge cover. Refer to <u>EXT-21, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Drain brake fluid. Refer to <u>BR-273</u>, "<u>Draining</u>".
- 5. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
- Loosen flare nut of brake tube using a flare nut wrench, and then remove brake tube from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BR-282, "FRONT: Exploded View".
- 7. Remove front LH tire with power tool.
- Remove fender protector (rear) (front LH wheel). Refer to EXT-24, "FENDER PROTECTOR: Removal and Installation".
- Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket. **CAUTION:**
 - Never remove and never install ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) by holding harness connector.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

M

Р

INFOID:0000000008142397

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

- Be careful not to drop ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and apply excessive impact to
 it.
- 10. Remove bracket, bushing and collar from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

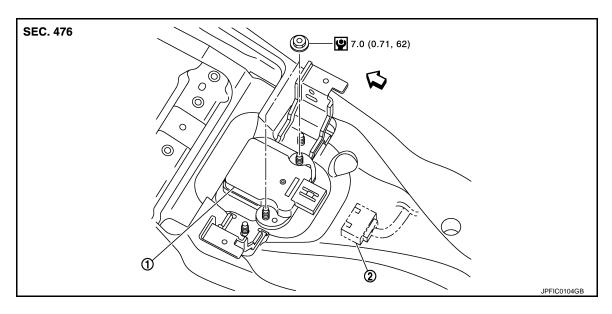
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing brake tube, tighten to the specified torque using a crowfoot and torque wrench so that flare nut and brake tube are not damaged. Refer to <u>BR-282</u>, "<u>FRONT</u>: <u>Exploded View</u>".
- Never remove and install actuator by holding actuator harness.
- Bleed air from brake piping after installation. Refer to BR-274, "Bleeding Brake System".
- Never apply excessive impact to actuator, such as by dropping it.
- Check that connector is fully locked after ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector is installed.
- Perform steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment when ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced. Refer to <u>BRC-66</u>, "Work <u>Procedure"</u>.

[WITH VDC]

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Exploded View INFOID:0000000008142398



Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector

<>: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-5, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008142399

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Never drop or strike yaw rate/side/decel G sensor, because it has little endurance to impact. Never use a pneumatic tool.

- Remove center console. Refer to IP-24, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector.
- Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

 Never drop or strike yaw rate/transverse/decel G sensor, because it has little endurance to impact. Never use a power tool.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

L

Ν

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH VDC]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008142400

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove spiral cable assembly. Refer to SR-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove steering angle sensor.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

 Perform steering angle sensor neutral position adjustment when steering angle sensor is removed and installed, or replaced. Refer to <u>BRC-66</u>, "Work <u>Procedure"</u>.

VDC OFF SWITCH		
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >	[WITH VDC]	
VDC OFF SWITCH		А
Removal and Installation	INFOID:000000008142401	
NOTE: This is an integrated switch with switches for other functions.		В
 REMOVAL Remove lower instrument panel LH. Refer to <u>IP-13</u>, "Removal and Installation". Remove switch panel. Refer to <u>IP-13</u>, "Removal and Installation". 		С
3. Remove VDC OFF switch. INSTALLATION		D
Installation is the reverse order of removal.		Е
		BR
		G
		Н

K L M

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for Preview Function Service

INFOID:0000000008142402

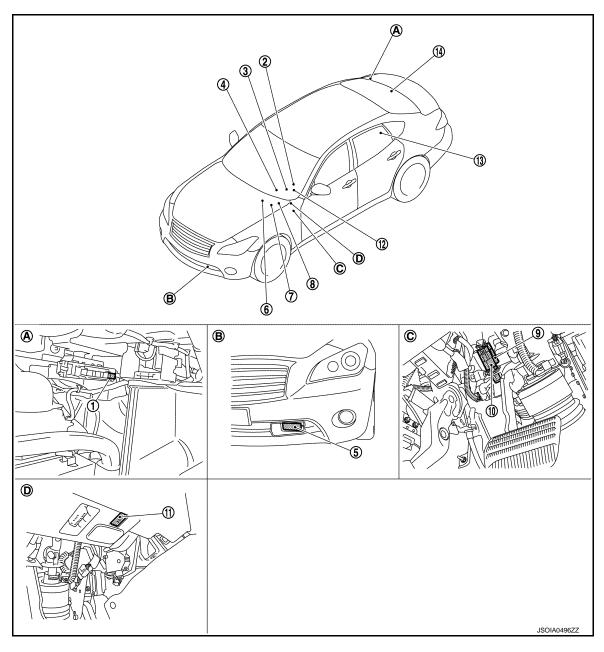
CAUTION:

- To prevent blindness from occurring, never look straight into the laser beam discharger when adjusting laser beam aiming.
- To prevent malfunction, never use the ICC sensor removed from vehicle. Never disassemble or remodel.
- After an ICC part is replaced, to prevent a system malfunction, erase DTC and adjust the laser beam aiming before performing an operational checkup.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location



- 1. ICC brake hold relay
- 2. ICC steering switch

ICC sensor

 Information display, ICC system warning lamp, IBA OFF indicator lamp, buzzer (On the combination meter)

- 4. BCM
 Refer to BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL
 SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"
- Electrically-driven intelligent brake
- Refer to TM-13, "A/T CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
 Refer to <u>BRC-11</u>, "Component Parts
 - Refer to BRC-11, "Component Parts Refer to E Location"
- unit
 Refer to BR-10, "Component Parts
- 9. Stop lamp switch

Revision: 2013 March BRC-169 2013 M Hybrid

C

INFOID:0000000008142403

Α

В

D

Е

BRC

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)]

10. Brake switch

11. IBA OFF switch

12. Steering angle sensor

Refer to BRC-11, "Component Parts Location"

13. HPCM

Refer to <u>HBC-13</u>, "HYBRID CON-TROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location" 14. ADAS control unit

Refer to DAS-14, "Component Parts

Location"

A. Trunk room (RH)

B. Front bumper (LH)

C. Upper side of brake pedal

D. Instrument lower panel (LH)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008142404

×: Applicable

		Function	1	
Component	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	Brake Assist (with preview function)	Description
ADAS control unit	×	×	×	 ADAS control unit calculates a target distance between vehicles and a target speed, based on signals received from each sensor and switch to transmit a drive torque command value to HPCM and a brake fluid pressure control signal to electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication ADAS control unit transmits buzzer output signal to combination meter via CAN communication
ICC sensor	×	×	×	 ICC sensor detects light reflected from a vehicle ahead by irradiating laser forward and calculates a distance from the vehicle ahead and a relative speed, based on the detected signal ICC sensor transmits the presence/absence of vehicle ahead and the distance from the vehicle to ADAS control unit via ITS communication
НРСМ	×	×	×	 HPCM transmits the accelerator pedal position signal, brake switch signal, stop lamp switch signal, ICC steering switch signal, etc. to ADAS control unit via CAN communication HPCM controls the drive torque based on the drive torque command signal received from the ADAS control unit via CAN communication
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	×	×	×	 Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit controls the brake, based on a brake fluid pressure control signal received from ADAS control unit via CAN communication Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit detects driver's brake operation and transmits a driver brake operation detection signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN communication
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×	×	×	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits the wheel speed signal, stop lamp signal and VDC/TCS/ABS system operation condition to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
BCM	×			Transmits the front wiper request signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
TCM	×			TCM transmits the signal related to A/T control to ADAS control unit via CAN communication

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)]

		Function	1		,
Component	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	Brake Assist (with preview function)	Description	(
				Performs the following operations using the signals received from the ADAS control unit via the CAN communication Displays the ICC system operation status using the meter display signal Illuminates the ICC system warning lamp using the ICC warning lamp sig-	В
Combination meter	×	×	×	 Illuminates the IBA OFF indicator lamp using the IBA OFF indicator lamp signal Operates the buzzer (ICC warning chime) using the buzzer output signal 	
ICC steering switch	×			 ICC steering switch allows the ON/OFF of the Intelligent Cruise Control and the settings of a vehicle speed and distance between vehicles ICC steering switch signal is transmitted to HPCM. HPCM transmits the signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN communication 	ŀ
Brake switch	×	×	×	Brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON, when de-	
Stop lamp switch	×	×	×	 pressing the brake pedal Brake switch signal is input to HPCM. These signals are transmitted from HPCM to ADAS control unit via CAN communication Stop lamp switch signal is input to HPCM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). These signals are transmitted from HPCM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to ADAS control unit via CAN communication 	,
ICC brake hold relay	×	×		ICC brake hold relay activates the stop lamp by ICC brake hold relay drive signal (stop lamp drive signal) outputted by the ADAS control unit	ŀ
IBA OFF switch		×Note		IBA OFF switch signal is input to the ADAS control unit	
Steering angle sensor	×			Measures the rotation amount, rotation speed, and rotation direction of steering wheel, and then transmits them to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	

NOTE:

Only IBA system uses

Ν

M

0

SYSTEM

[BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)]

SYSTEM

BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)

BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION): System Description

INFOID:0000000008142405

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

When the Preview Function identifies the need to apply emergency braking by sensing a vehicle ahead in the same lane and the distance and relative speed from it, it applies the brake pre-pressure before the driver depress the brake pedal and helps improve brake response by reducing pedal free play.

The Preview Function shares component parts and diagnosis with the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system. CAUTION:

This system is only an aid to assist braking operation and is not a collision warning or avoidance device. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- The system detects the distance to the vehicle in front with the ICC sensor of ICC and judges the necessity
 of emergency braking.
- The system detects the accelerator pedal release operation of the driver by the accelerator pedal position sensor and estimates the driver's brake operation intention.
- If the system is judged that the emergency braking is necessary and that the driver has the intention to operate the brake, the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit applies pre-pressure to reduce brake pedal play

NOTE:

This system will not operate when the vehicle is moving at approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH) or less.

END OF OPERATION

The pre-pressure function ceases when the following conditions are met:

- 1. When the driver depresses the accelerator pedal or the brake pedal.
- 2. If the driver does not operate the accelerator pedal or brake pedal within approximately 1 second.

BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)

Diagnosis Procedure

1. PREVIEW FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

When the preview function is not operating properly, the buzzer sounds and the preview function warning lamp will come on.

NOTE:

The preview function warning lamp shares the ICC system warning lamp.

>> Go to ICC. Refer to CCS-60, "Work Flow".

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008142406

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

[BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION)]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

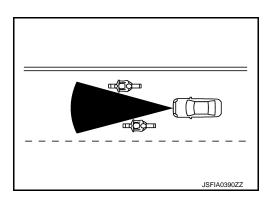
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:000000008142407

PRECAUTIONS FOR PREVIEW FUNCTION

- This system is only an aid to assist braking operation and is not a collision warning or avoidance device. It is
 the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- As there is a performance limit to the Preview Function, never rely solely on this system. This system does
 not correct careless inattentive or absent-minded driving, or overcome poor visibility in rain, fog, or other bad
 weather. Reduce vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal, in order to maintain a safe distance between
 vehicles.
- The system may not detect a vehicle ahead, depending on road or weather conditions. While the vehicle still travels and the Brake Assist System operates under normal conditions, the Preview Function may operate improperly under the following conditions:
- When rain, snow or dirt adhere to the system sensor
- When strong light (for example, at sunrise or sunset) is directly shining on the front of the vehicle
- Winding or hilly roads may cause the sensor to temporarily not detect a vehicle in the same lane or may detect objects or vehicles in other lanes.
- Vehicle position in the lane may cause the sensor to temporarily not detect a vehicle in the same lane or may detect objects or vehicles in other lanes.
- The system will not detect:
- Pedestrians or objects in the roadway
- Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
- Motorcycles traveling offset in the travel lane as illustrated



PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for IBA System Service

CAUTION:

- To prevent blindness from occurring, never look straight into the laser beam discharger when adjusting laser beam aiming.
- To prevent mulfunction, never use the ICC sensor removed from vehicle. Never disassemble or remodel.
- After an ICC part is replaced, to prevent a system malfunction, erase DTC and adjust the laser beam aiming before performing an operational checkup.
- Never change IBA system state ON/OFF without the consent of the customer.

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008142408

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

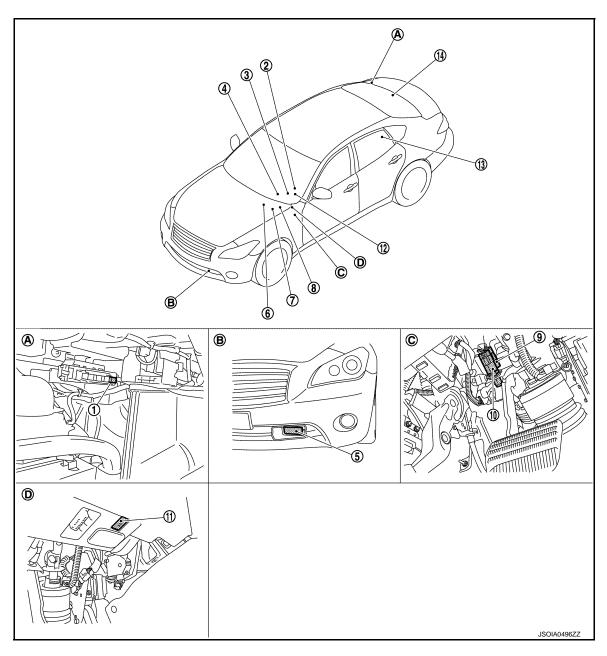
0

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008142409



ICC brake hold relay

Location"

2. ICC steering switch

ICC sensor

Information display, ICC system warning lamp, IBA OFF indicator lamp, buzzer (On the combination meter)

- **BCM** Refer to BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"
- Electrically-driven intelligent brake
- Refer to TM-13, "A/T CONTROL **SYSTEM: Component Parts Loca**tion" Stop lamp switch

TCM

- 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (con- 8. trol unit) Refer to BRC-11, "Component Parts
- Refer to BR-10, "Component Parts Location"

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST]

10. Brake switch 11. IBA OFF switch 12. Steering angle sensor Refer to BRC-11, "Compone		
Location"	ent Parts A	1
13. HPCM 14. ADAS control unit Refer to HBC-13, "HYBRID CON- TROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"	Е	3

A. Trunk room (RH) B. Front bumper (LH) C. Upper side of brake pedal

Component Description

D. Instrument lower panel (LH)

Location"

INFOID:0000000008142410

×: Applicable

D

		Function	1		
Component	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	Brake Assist (with preview function)	Description	BR G
ADAS control unit	×	×	×	 ADAS control unit calculates a target distance between vehicles and a target speed, based on signals received from each sensor and switch to transmit a drive torque command value to HPCM and a brake fluid pressure control signal to electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication ADAS control unit transmits buzzer output signal to combination meter via CAN communication 	J
ICC sensor	×	×	×	 ICC sensor detects light reflected from a vehicle ahead by irradiating laser forward and calculates a distance from the vehicle ahead and a relative speed, based on the detected signal ICC sensor transmits the presence/absence of vehicle ahead and the distance from the vehicle to ADAS control unit via ITS communication 	K L
НРСМ	×	×	×	 HPCM transmits the accelerator pedal position signal, brake switch signal, stop lamp switch signal, ICC steering switch signal, etc. to ADAS control unit via CAN communication HPCM controls the drive torque based on the drive torque command signal received from the ADAS control unit via CAN communication 	M
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	×	×	×	 Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit controls the brake, based on a brake fluid pressure control signal received from ADAS control unit via CAN communication Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit detects driver's brake operation and transmits a driver brake operation detection signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN communication 	N 0
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×	×	×	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits the wheel speed signal, stop lamp signal and VDC/TCS/ABS system operation condition to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	Р
BCM	×			Transmits the front wiper request signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	
ТСМ	×			TCM transmits the signal related to A/T control to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	

[INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST]

		Function)	
Component	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	Brake Assist (with preview function)	Description
Combination meter	×	×	×	Performs the following operations using the signals received from the ADAS control unit via the CAN communication Displays the ICC system operation status using the meter display signal Illuminates the ICC system warning lamp using the ICC warning lamp signal Illuminates the IBA OFF indicator lamp using the IBA OFF indicator lamp signal Operates the buzzer (ICC warning chime) using the buzzer output signal
ICC steering switch	×			 ICC steering switch allows the ON/OFF of the Intelligent Cruise Control and the settings of a vehicle speed and distance between vehicles ICC steering switch signal is transmitted to HPCM. HPCM transmits the signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN communication
Brake switch	×	×	×	Brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON, when de-
Stop lamp switch	×	×	×	 pressing the brake pedal Brake switch signal is input to HPCM. These signals are transmitted from HPCM to ADAS control unit via CAN communication Stop lamp switch signal is input to HPCM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). These signals are transmitted from HPCM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
ICC brake hold relay	×	×		ICC brake hold relay activates the stop lamp by ICC brake hold relay drive signal (stop lamp drive signal) outputted by the ADAS control unit
IBA OFF switch		×Note		IBA OFF switch signal is input to the ADAS control unit
Steering angle sensor	×			Measures the rotation amount, rotation speed, and rotation direction of steering wheel, and then transmits them to ADAS control unit via CAN communication

NOTE:

Only IBA system uses

SYSTEM

INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST

INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST : System Description

INFOID:0000000008142411

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA) system warns the driver by a vehicle ahead detection indicator and chime when there is a risk of a collision with the vehicle ahead in the traveling lane and the driver must take avoidance action immediately. The system helps reduce the rear-end collision speed by applying the brakes when it judges a collision can not be avoided.

CAUTION:

The IBA system is a not collision avoidance system. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times. As there is a performance limit, it may not provide a warning or brake in certain conditions.

NOTE:

- The IBA system shares component parts and diagnosis with the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system.
 New parts added to the IBA system is the IBA OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter and the IBA OFF switch on the instrument lower panel.
- The IBA system will operate even when the ICC system is turned to OFF.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

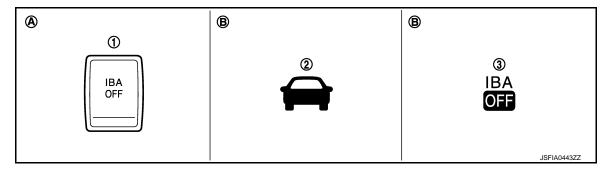
The IBA system uses a ICC sensor located below the front bumper to measure the distance to a vehicle ahead. When the system judges that the distance gets shorter, the vehicle ahead detection indicator on the combination meter blinks and the warning chime sounds.

To turn the system OFF/ON, push and hold the IBA OFF switch after set the vehicle to READY for more than 1 second.

NOTE:

- The system ON/OFF condition will be memorized even if the ignition switch turns OFF.
- The IBA system operates under the following conditions.
- The IBA system will function when the vehicle is driven at speeds of approximately 15 km/h (10 MPH) and above, and when the vehicle's speed is approximately 15 km/h (10 MPH) faster than that of the vehicle ahead.

Switch and Indicators



1. IBA OFF switch

- 2. Vehicle ahead detection indicator
- IBA OFF indicator lamp

- A. Under side of instrument lower panel B. (LH)
- On the combination meter

Fail-safe Indication

Revision: 2013 March BRC-179 2013 M Hybrid

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

N /I

Ν

0

SYSTEM

[INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST]

Condition	Description	Indication on the combination meter
When the sensor window is dirtyWhen the system malfunction	The system will be cancelled automatically with a beep sound.	
When driving into a strong light (i.e. sunlight)	The system is temporary unavailable. (Without the warning chime)	IBA OFF
		JSFIA0392ZZ

NOTE:

When the IBA turns OFF, the IBA OFF indicator lamp will illuminate.

INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142412

1.INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST DIAGNOSIS

- The system will be cancelled automatically with a beep sound and IBA OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter will illuminate, when the system will not operate properly.
- When the IBA OFF indicator lamp continues to illuminate even if the IBA system is turned on after setting the vehicle to READY, perform the trouble-diagnosis.

NOTE:

IBA system automatically returns to ON, when erasing self-diagnosis result of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

>> Go to ICC. Refer to CCS-60, "Work Flow".

BRC

Α

В

D

Е

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF

Symptom Table INFOID:000000008142413

NOTE:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT before the symptom diagnosis. Perform the trouble diagnosis if any DTC is detected.

Sym	Inspection item/Reference page	
IBA system does not turn ON/OFF	IBA OFF indicator lamp is not turned ON⇔OFF when operating IBA OFF switch	BRC-182, "Diagnosis Procedure"

Description INFOID:0000000008142414

IBA system does not turn on/off.

- IBA OFF indicator lamp does not illuminate even if the IBA OFF switch is depressed when IBA OFF indicator lamp is not illuminated.
- IBA OFF indicator lamp does not turn off even if the IBA OFF switch is depressed when IBA OFF indicator lamp is illuminated.

NOTE:

- To turn the system OFF⇔ON, push and hold the IBA OFF switch after set the vehicle to READY. for more than 1 second.
- The system ON/OFF condition will be memorized even if the ignition switch turns OFF.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142415

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>.
 "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 2.

2. IBA OFF SWITCH INSPECTION

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Check that "IBA SW" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK IBA OFF INDICATOR CIRCUIT

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Select the active test item "METER LAMP" for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
- Check if the IBA OFF indicator lamp illuminates when the test item is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to CCS-60, "Work Flow".

NO >> GO TO 4.

f 4.CHECK DATA MONITOR OF COMBINATION METER

Check that "BA W/L" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" for "METER/M&A" with CONSULT, when the IBA OFF switch is pushed and hold for more than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to MWI-81, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

<pre></pre>	ES NOT TURN OFF [INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST]	
5. CHECK IBA OFF SWITCH		\
Check IBA OFF switch. Refer to CCS-116, "Component Inspection (IBA	OFF Switch)".	1
Is the inspection result normal?		
YES >> GO TO 7.	В	3
NO >> GO TO 6.		
6. REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS	_	
Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.)
>> GO TO 7.	Ε)
7.CHECK IBA SYSTEM		
Check that IBA OFF indicator lamp turned ON⇔OFF, when operating IE		_
>> INSPECTION END	E	-

BRC

Н

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

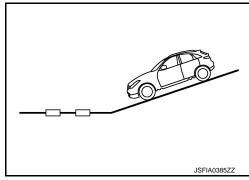
Ρ

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:000000008142416

PRECAUTIONS FOR INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST

- The IBA system is a not collision avoidance system. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- As there is a performance limit, it may not provide a warning or brake in certain conditions.
- The system will not detect the following objects:
- Pedestrians, animals, or obstacles in the roadway
- Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
- The system will not detect under the following conditions:
- When the sensor gets dirty and it is impossible to detect the distance from the vehicle ahead.
- When driving into a strong light (i.e. sunlight)
- The sensor generally detects the signals returned from the reflectors on a vehicle ahead. Therefore, the system may not function properly under the following conditions:
- When the reflectors of the vehicle ahead are positioned high or close each other (including a small vehicle such as motorcycles).
- When the sensor gets dirty or and it is impossible to detect the distance from the vehicle ahead.
- When the reflectors on the vehicle ahead is missing, damaged or covered.
- When the reflector of the vehicle ahead is covered with dirt, snow and road spray.
- When visibility is low (such as rain, fog, snow, etc.).
- When snow or road spray from traveling vehicles are raised up.
- When dense exhaust or other smoke (black smoke) from vehicles reduces the sensor visibility.
- When excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or the luggage room of vehicle.
- When abruptly accelerating or decelerating.
- On steep downhill or roads with sharp curves.
- When there is a highly reflective object near the vehicle ahead (i.e. very close to other vehicle, signboard, etc.).
- While towing a trailer or other vehicle.
- Depending on certain road conditions (curved, beginning of a curve), vehicle conditions (steering position, vehicle position), or preceding vehicle's conditions (position in lane, etc.), the system may not function properly.
- The system may not function in offset conditions.
- The system may not function when the distance to the vehicle ahead is extremely close.
- The system detect highly reflective objects such as reflectors, signs, white markers, and other stationary objects on the road or near the traveling lane, and when in extreme conditions, detection of these objects may cause the system to function.
- The system is designed to automatically check the sensor's functionality. If the sensor is covered with ice, a transparent or translucent plastic bag, etc., the system may not detect them. In these instances the system may not be able to warn properly. Be sure to check and clean the sensor regularly.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.
- Never step in under the brake pedal to avoid an accident when IBA system turns ON.
- Sudden appearance of the vehicle in front (i.e. it abruptly cuts in) may not be detected and the system may not warn soon enough.
- The system will be cancelled automatically with a beep sound and the IBA OFF indicator lamp will illuminate under the following conditions:
- When the sensor window is dirty
- When the system malfunctions



IBA OFF SWITCH

[INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

IBA OFF SWITCH

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove instrument lower panel (LH). Refer to IP-12, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disengage the pawl. Then remove IBA OFF switch.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

BRC

Α

В

C

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008142417

G

Н

1

Κ

L

M

Ν

0